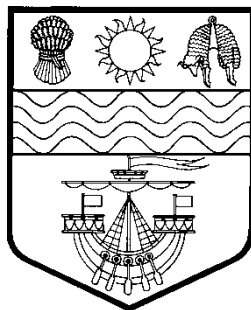


Central Hawke's Bay District Council



Annual Plan 2010/2011

Central Hawke's Bay District Council



Our mission statement:

"The Central Hawke's Bay District Council will be accountable to its citizens for the good management of the public assets of the District and provide open local government at minimum economic cost, with the least possible intervention in the private lives of residents."

What is it?

The Annual Plan contains the annual budget and Funding Impact Statement for the up-coming year (1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011).

The Annual Plan identifies any variation from the financial statements and Funding Impact Statement included in Council's 2009/19 Long Term Council Community Plan.

Consultation on the Annual Plan provided residents with an opportunity to participate in the decision making processes relating to the costs and funding of activities to be undertaken by Central Hawke's Bay District Council, and to contribute to the accountability of Council to the Central Hawke's Bay community.

How does it affect you?

You may be interested in any projects that Council has planned for the coming year, how those projects are likely to be funded, and how these form part of the integrated planning for the long term future of Central Hawke's Bay.

How the Annual Plan relates to other documents

The Annual Plan must be read in tandem with the ***Central Hawke's Bay Long Term Council Community Plan 2009/2019*** (LTCCP). The Annual Plan is merely a component of this overarching strategic planning document. The Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) is our roadmap for the District for the next ten years (in this case from 2009 to 2019). In the LTCCP the community identifies its vision of where it wants to be. The Council's role is to articulate that vision, measure our progress and demonstrate what we are doing to realise that vision.

The purpose of the LTCCP is to ensure that Council's services are sustainable and affordable over time. Each year the Annual Plan is prepared based on information contained in the LTCCP, and any other relevant information available. The LTCCP can be viewed on Council's website www.chbdc.govt.nz.

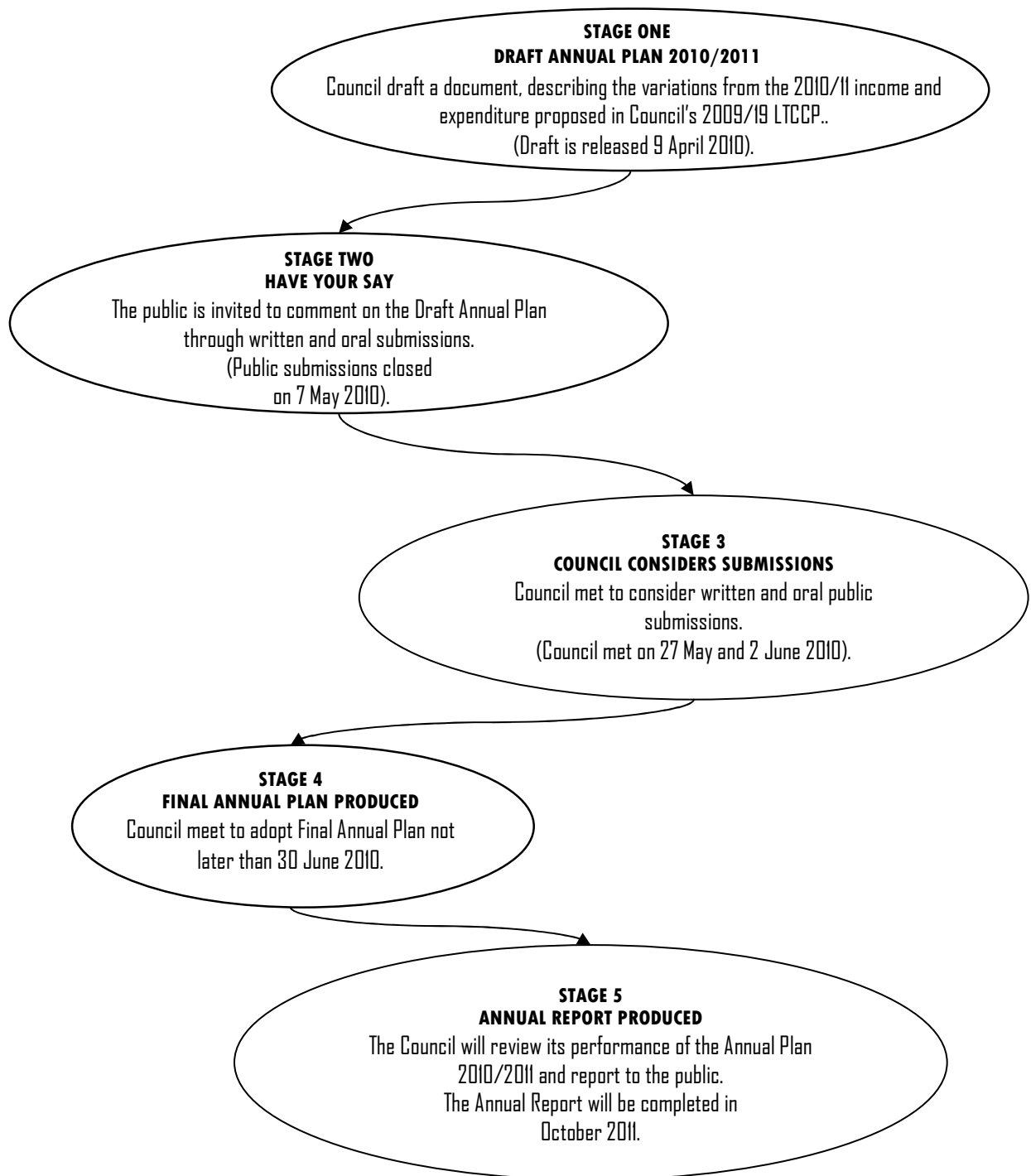


Each year, in October, the Council publishes the ***Annual Report*** that determines whether or not the Council has achieved what it had proposed in the previous year's Annual Plan and the LTCCP.

Contents

Mayor and Chief Executive Introduction	8
Elected Council Members	9
Management Structure	10
Key Issues Overview	11
Changes to Rates	15
Changes to the Draft Annual Plan	17
Community Outcomes	18
How our Activities Link to Community Outcomes	19
Council Activities and the 2010/2011 Budget	20
<i>Community Leadership and Governance Activity</i>	21
<i>Economic Development Activity</i>	22
<i>Landuse Planning and Management Activity</i>	23
<i>Resource and Subdivision Consents Activity</i>	24
<i>Building Control Activity</i>	25
<i>Public Health Activity</i>	26
<i>Animal Control Activity</i>	27
<i>Emergency Management Activity</i>	28
<i>Bylaws, Litter and Parking Control Activity</i>	29
<i>Land Transport Activity</i>	30
<i>Solid Waste Activity</i>	31
<i>Water Supplies Activity</i>	32
<i>Wastewater Activity</i>	33
<i>Stormwater Activity</i>	34
<i>Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools Activity</i>	35
<i>Public Toilets Activity</i>	36
<i>Retirement Housing Activity</i>	37
<i>Libraries Activity</i>	38
<i>Theatre and Halls Activity</i>	39
<i>Cemeteries Activity</i>	40
<i>Property and Buildings Activity</i>	41
Financial Statements	42
Statement of Accounting Policies	47
Funding Impact Statement	58
Glossary	67
Appendix 1- Schedule of Fees and Charges	69

The Annual Plan Process



Mayor and Chief Executive Introduction

Our Annual Plan sits alongside our 2009/19 Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) as a record of annual variations from the LTCCP. It is therefore our primary annual planning document which identifies variations from the existing plans in our LTCCP and the consequent effects for annual rating.

The 2010/11 Annual Plan reflects savings in a number of areas – which has allowed Council to recommend a 3.3% rate rise – slightly less than predicted in the 2010/11 year of the LTCCP – and to balance Council's budget. For the first time in 5 years – no deficit is forecast.

Whilst this is good news for the CHB community – it should be remembered that 2010/11 is one year within our 10 year planning horizon, and there still remain a number of unquantifiable future costs – particularly in the waste water area.

Details of these concerns are covered under Key Issues – on page 11 of this Annual Plan.

There are also uncertainties surrounding central government costs which are passed on to local authorities in one form or another. The increase in GST for instance will see Councils charging higher GST on their rates. We are aware that the majority of ratepayers are not GST registered and will have to pay the increased GST charge – none of which of course comes to Council. It is hoped that such increases have been compensated by changes in super and direct taxes – but time will tell.

Your Council LTCCP promised a future rate requirement only marginally higher than inflation – whilst continuing to deliver the services that the CHB Community have asked Council to provide.

2010 is the triennial Local Body election year – and a new Council in October will need to be mindful of these long term goals.



Trish Giddens
Mayor



John Freeman
Chief Executive

Elected Council Members

MAYOR

Trish Giddens
30B Gaisford Terrace
Waipukurau

Phone/fax: 858 6557
pgiddens@xtra.co.nz

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council comprises of
Her Worship the Mayor and eight elected members
representing the district's two wards.
Elections are held every three years.
Why not get involved next time?

ARAMOANA/RUAHINE WARD

Sally Butler
'Glenalvon', 492 State Highway 50,
RD 3, Waipawa

Phone: 856 5840
Fax: 856 5551
tiko@xtra.co.nz

Maitland Manning
'Homewood', 145 Elsthorpe Road,
RD 2, Otane

Phone: 856 8511
Fax: 856 8581
maithelen@xtra.co.nz

Terry Story
27 Onga Onga Road
Waipawa

Phone: 857 8391
Fax: 857 8398
tgandct@xtra.co.nz

David Tennent
State Highway 2
Takapau

Phone/Fax: 855 8154
pahiwi@xtra.co.nz

RUATANIWHA WARD

Terry Kingston
1 Bibby Street
Waipawa

Phone: 857 8392
Fax: 857 8923
kingstons@actrix.co.nz

Michael Mullins
1A Bedford Terrace
Waipukurau

Phone: 858 7264
Fax: 858 7263
gilmike@xtra.co.nz

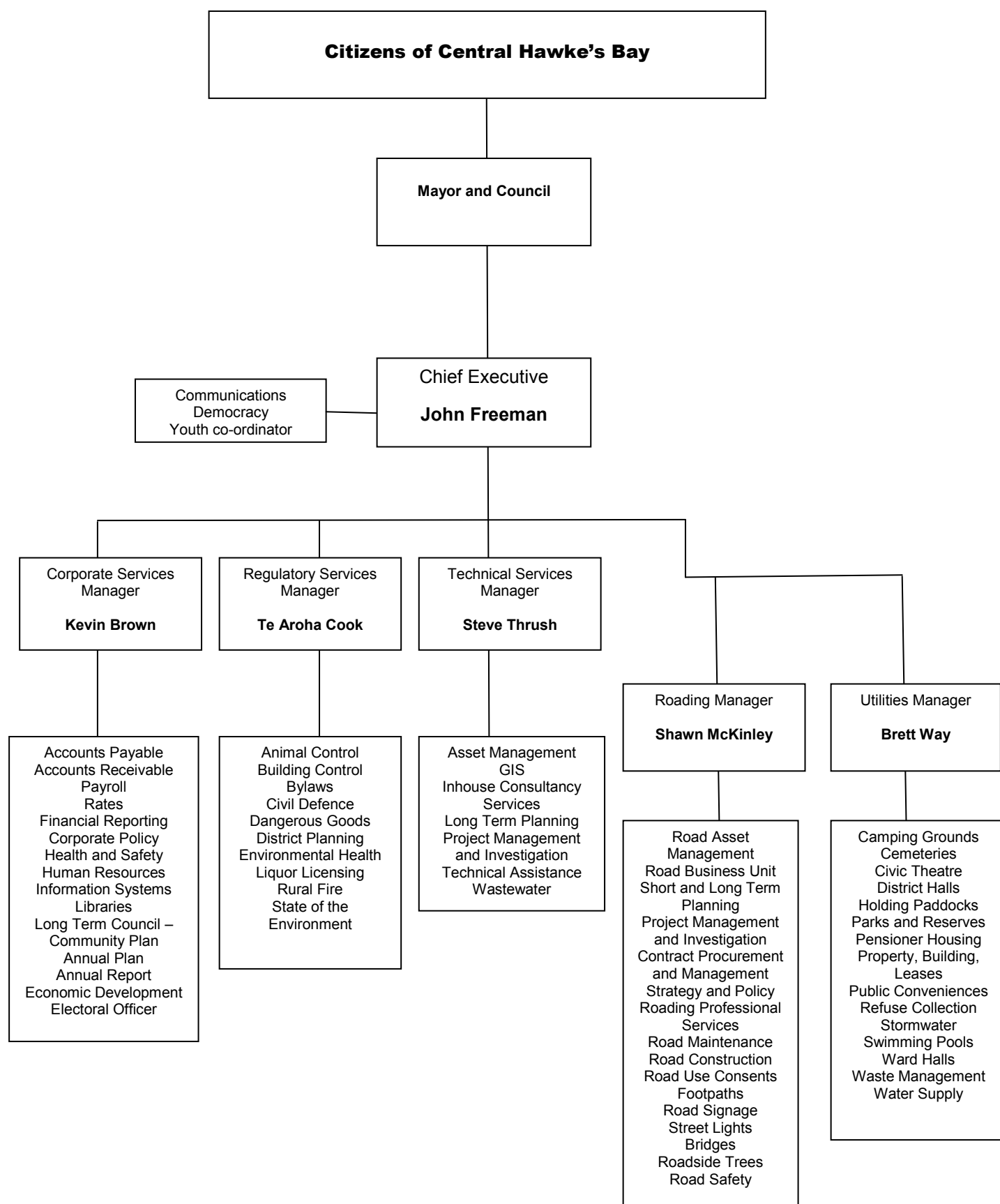
Hilary Pedersen
23 Beach Road
RD3, Porangahau

Phone: 855 5254
hpedersen@xtra.co.nz

Michael Waite
43-45 Great North Road
Waipawa

Phone: 857 8040
Fax: 857 8121
michael@mmlawyers.co.nz

Management Structure



Key Issues Overview

A key requirement of an Annual Plan is to identify any variation from the financial and funding impact statements contained in Council's LTCCP. This is particularly important where better information on costs and revenue is available, engineering solutions are more certain, and particularly when economic influences and central government change, impact on earlier estimates.

An example is the ongoing uncertainty in the "Leaky Homes" saga. Through our membership of Riskpool, this Council is being asked to fund shortfalls in insurance claims. It appears that Local Authorities are increasingly being singled out as the scape goat in this issue – although the problem did not impact on properties in Central Hawke's Bay.

A summary of key issues affecting the District is below –

Roading

Maintenance and Renewals

The recent changes at national level which created the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) gave the District certainty in the budgeting process for the 2009/10 to the 2011/12 expenditure period.

The Activity Management Plan for Land Transport has as its most important goal the maintenance of the current infrastructure in perpetuity and in the most economical manner.

The NZTA funding allotment for the 2009/10 fiscal year matched the request from the District while the 2010/11 funding allotment was reduced recognising there were some unknown costs into the future two years.

Maintenance

Road maintenance services are acquired through both a consultant and a contractor who work along with council staff to ensure that Council's roading requirements are fully met.

The currently defined service levels are being met and will continue to be met in the future using innovative maintenance methods and the use of best industry practice.

Both the contractor and the consultant continuously seek out new and more economical ways of completing the work without sacrificing the level of service to the communities and the District.

Renewals

The renewals funding allocation has been reduced from what was originally thought was needed and requested. Better understanding of the condition of the assets and their life and renewal of strategic portions of the infrastructure have enabled fewer funds to be required without any short or long term effect on the levels of service or the network.

This is reflected in the lower rate requirement in this Annual Plan.

Other Capital

As it is more important to maintain what we have rather than expand the network it has been decided that there are no new seal extensions or creation of new roads within the 2010/11 Annual Plan. The only new works included in this plan relate to minor safety improvements to lower the accident rates and make the roading network safer.

Key Issues Overview Continued

Wastewater

Resource consents have now been granted for all of Council's wastewater treatment plants.

- A new consent for wastewater treatment for Waipukurau and Waipawa will be sought based on disposal of treated effluent to land. The Hawke's Bay Regional Council has purchased suitable land on which it intends to establish forests on which treated effluent will be discharged. Council will also enter into agreements for the use of other land for further discharge of effluent. Planting of forests will occur in 2010, and application of effluent could start in 2012. Some upgrading of the treatment plants will take place to provide the right quality of effluent.
- At this time, no changes to operating costs, nor changes to the capital costs and timings, are expected from that forecast in the 2009/2019 LTCCP.
- A floating wetland will be installed on the Otane oxidation pond in 2010/2011 to improve the quality of treatment of wastewater as required under the existing consent.
- Improvements to the Porangahau and Te Paerahi wastewater treatment plants will take place in 2010/2011, including the installation of baffles to improve treatment times and quality in the oxidation ponds.
- An investigation into a final wastewater treatment solution at Porangahau will be carried out in 2010/2011 in discussion with tangata whenua.

Water

The Waipawa and Waipukurau water treatment plants will be rebuilt and treatment systems added to meet the New Zealand Drinking water Standards by 2012.

Work on the project commenced in 2009/10 and is scheduled for completion over two years.

Solid Waste

The 2009/2019 LTCCP included significant revenue from the sale of Landfill space – predominantly to the Tararua District Council who are faced with the closure of their Landfills in 2010.

However, the 2009/2019 Tararua District Council LTCCP anticipated extending the life of their Landfills beyond 2010 – subject to obtaining the relevant consents. Should the consents not be granted, municipal waste from Dannevirke could be diverted to our Landfill from December 2010.

Council has therefore decided to set a more prudent target of \$250k revenue from the sale of landfill space, rather than the \$500k anticipated in the LTCCP.

An issue of uncertainty has been the revenue expected from the sale of Council Rubbish Bags – the income funding the collection of household refuse. The transition to a user pays system has been complicated by the unknown number of unused bags delivered to households in prior years.

Council has agreed that any shortfall in bag sale revenue in 2009/10 could be collected as part of the 2010/11 rate requirement. The shortfall of \$100,000 has been included in the Refuse Collection targeted rate.

Key Issues Overview Continued

On a much more positive note – design changes to the current cell extension has made available more space than was earlier predicted. This has meant that no further extensions will be required until 2013 – and has reduced the level of public debt predicted in the 2010/11 year of the LTCCP.

Public Toilets

The LTCCP included a plan to extend the Waipukurau Railway Esplanade Toilet block during 2010/2011, and upgrade the Post Office corner toilets in 2011/12. Council has decided that these priorities should be reversed and the replacement and upgrade of the Post Office corner toilets will now be scheduled for 2010/11.

Waipawa Town Hall

Fundraising for the refurbishment of the Waipawa Town Hall has been very successful and it is hoped that a staged refurbishment will be undertaken commencing in late 2010.

Growth Strategy

The review of the 2009/2019 LTCCP and the rolling review of the District Plan, coupled with the requirement for longer term planning strategies highlights the need for a robust growth strategy for the District that can be updated at appropriate intervals.

Particular areas of interest include urban growth, rural residential growth and associated servicing constraints.

Although no additional funds have been set aside in this Annual Plan for this purpose, Council is working closely with CHB Promotions who are developing a vision for the future of Central Hawke's Bay.

District Plan Changes

Council has initiated a process of a rolling review of the District Plan. The goal is to ensure that the whole Plan is reviewed before 2013.

Following on from Plan Change 7, currently under public consultation, work is currently progressing on a Plan Change to noise control.

Subsequently, direction is required from the Council as to prioritisation of the District Plan review. Areas which have been identified as being topical include (in no particular order):

- Review of the Regional Council's latest Natural Hazard technical investigations regarding flooding to determine if development should be limited in areas subject to inundation.
- Review of roading construction standards and driveway formation controls.
- The possibility of sharing standards with District Plans of neighbouring Councils.
- Review schedule of Historic Places and Archaeological sites and investigate heritage character development in Onga Onga. Consultation will be critical to the success of these initiatives.
- Review urban growth and rural residential development.
- Consider any urgent matters in the Coastal Strategy that require inclusion into the District Plan.
- Other matters considered urgent by the Council.

Key Issues Overview Continued

Significant Assumptions

The 2009/10 LTCCP included a number of significant assumptions – essential given the uncertainty of future information.

Our 2010/11 Annual Plan focuses on a much shorter timeframe than the 10 year LTCCP – but there still remain the need for a number of assumptions. These include – (in no particular order):

- Business and Economic Research Limited (BERL) inflation estimates continue to be used in the Annual Plan.
- Emissions Trading Regulations – this Annual Plan includes a one off 1.1% cost increase in 2010/11 – as suggested by BERL for the LTCCP. There is no further evidence to change this assumption.
- Current Central Government reform and the proposed revision of the Local Government Act – would appear to have little impact on the cost and revenues of this Council.
- There are no changes to Activities or Levels of Service.

Old Waipukurau Hospital

Council has a responsibility under the Building Act to secure buildings considered “Insanitary or Dangerous” – and the deterioration and fire damage to the old hospital are of concern. The Act grants Council a lien on the respective buildings should Council be required to take action to secure the old Hospital site and protect ratepayers. However the recovery of costs may not be economically viable and Council is of the view that such costs should be the responsibility of the Ministry of Health.

Council will pursue discussions with the Ministry should the present buildings owner fail to take necessary steps to protect local ratepayers.

Triennial Revaluation of Properties.

2009/10 sees the three yearly revaluation of properties in the District. The new values take effect from 1st July 2010 and are the basis on those rates set on Capital and Land Values are calculated.

The revaluations are carried out by Quotable Value on behalf of Council. The process is subject to audit by Valuation New Zealand to ensure the market evidence and assumptions are valid.

Generally the District values have decreased by an average of 5%.

The impact of revaluation changes on rates is often misunderstood. Council collects no more or less rates where valuations increase or decrease – but where changes are not consistent throughout the District – there can be a change in the incidence of rates. This is because rating values are used to determine the share of the total rates that individual ratepayers need to pay.

Hence - because the Rating Value is expressed as a percentage of the total value of all properties, if all Rating Values drop by the same amount, the percentage remains the same, and so do the rates. Similarly, if the Rating Value increases in line with all Rating Values in the District, the percentage and therefore rates again stay the same. Of course, this is assuming that the expenditure requirements and the method for allocating the rates remain the same. If Council expenditure rises, individual rates could rise irrespective of changes in the Rating Value, as the money has to come from somewhere.

Changes to Rates

During the 2010/2011 financial year, Council expects to spend over \$25 million on operating costs and capital expenditure - as shown below. The total rating requirement will be \$15.05 million – an increase of 3.3% - \$221k less than that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP. Decreases in forecast expenditure – particularly on our roading network, have enabled Council to achieve a balanced budget. For the first time in 5 years, no cash deficit is forecast.

	Annual plan 10/11 \$' 000	LTCCP 10/11 \$' 000	LTCCP 11/12 \$' 000	LTCCP 12/13 \$' 000	LTCCP 13/14 \$' 000	LTCCP 14/15 \$' 000	LTCCP 15/16 \$' 000	LTCCP 16/17 \$' 000	LTCCP 17/18 \$' 000	LTCCP 18/19 \$' 000
Income										
Non targeted Rates	10,525	10,359	11,244	11,709	12,212	12,544	13,123	13,334	13,956	14,485
Targeted Rates	4,534	4,640	5,083	5,188	5,608	6,100	6,190	6,289	6,577	6,656
Interest	296	320	362	329	307	344	276	328	387	370
Fees and Charges	2,504	2,981	3,081	3,353	3,469	3,558	3,680	3,757	3,894	3,976
Grants Recd	6,373	6,611	6,896	7,219	7,607	8,026	8,469	8,937	9,433	9,958
Developer Contributions	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dividend	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Income	24,382	25,061	26,815	27,948	29,353	30,721	31,887	32,796	34,397	35,596
Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	21,493	22,453	23,719	24,585	25,608	26,871	27,891	28,950	30,316	31,414
Interest	571	638	719	726	939	1,124	1,111	1,112	1,117	1,048
Total Expenditure	22,063	23,091	24,438	25,312	26,548	27,995	29,002	30,062	31,433	32,463
Operating Surplus / deficit	2,319	1,970	2,377	2,636	2,805	2,726	2,886	2,734	2,964	3,133
Capital Expenditure										
Renewals	8,425	8,768	9,669	9,846	10,307	10,829	11,419	11,771	12,369	12,858
New Work	3,137	4,509	1,828	2,794	6,366	2,452	1,451	3,018	1,695	1,551
Total Capital Expenditure	11,561	13,276	11,497	12,640	16,674	13,282	12,870	14,789	14,063	14,409
Funded By										
Loans	1,736	3,170	853	1,775	5,282	1,284	177	1,685	106	-
Reserves	280	270	73	73	73	73	66	50	50	49
Developer Contributions	8,287	8,570	9,074	9,545	9,953	10,607	11,077	11,567	12,178	12,663
Depreciation	256	205	500	-	-	-	22	-	150	-
Special funds	619	619	593	671	715	772	833	899	970	1,047
Grants	383	442	406	577	651	546	696	589	609	649
Cash from operating										
Total Funding	11,561	13,276	11,497	12,640	16,674	13,282	12,870	14,790	14,064	14,409
Debt repayment - principal	771	439	867	910	982	914	931	768	848	916

More details of these changes are included in the Activity Summaries in this Annual Plan.

This is only one year in Council's 10 year strategic budget – our LTCCP - and needs to be considered in relation to that document. As outlined in the issues earlier in this Annual Plan, Council are faced with a number of future uncertainties and a conservative approach needs to be maintained to fulfil the CHB Community's overall vision for the future.

The above information has been prepared to determine the rates requirement. Included in the revenue are amounts which will be used to fund capital projects and renewals, or will be transferred into reserves – for instance to fund the future repayment of debt. This can be reconciled as follows -

Changes to Rates

The operating “surplus” of \$2,319,000 above is made up of –

Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$2,319,000
Developer contributions – for infrastructure upgrade	\$100,000
Funding for Debt Repayment	\$771,000
Additional Rate funding for Capital renewals	\$1,002,000
Transfers to Reserves	\$446,000
Surplus/Deficit	\$0

- Developer contributions are not available to spend until subsequent years – hence the \$100,000 Developer Contributions budgeted to be received in 2010/11 – will be set aside in a Reserve.
- Council has more than \$10 million in public loans – and in the current year \$771,000 will be set aside for future repayment. The loans relate to Water, Waste Water, Storm Water, Landfill, Roading and various property upgrades.
- Included in income are grants and other income which will be set aside for current renewals in 2010/11.
- Interest and Dividend income are transferred to Special Funds Council has set aside for particular purposes eg settlement of debt or a provision for any catastrophic act arising from a major weather or similar event. Also included is \$100k to fund the 2009/10 deficit in the cost of Refuse Collection.

Changes to the Draft Annual Plan

Council held two Mini Expo's in April 2010 and received 30 submissions from Ratepayers and other groups on the contents of this Annual Plan.

As explained earlier – the Annual Plan is an explanation of variances from Council's over arching LTCCP and is not an opportunity for ad hoc change to services and levels of service – without a formal consultation process required under the Local Government Act.

The next statutory update of our LTCCP will take place in 2012, but it has always been clear that with better information becoming available and affecting the Solid Waste, Roading and Waste Water Activities – there will be a need for an amendment to the LTCCP early next year. Comment and submissions will be sort at that time.

Council has made the following changes to the 2010/11 Annual Plan –

- Council now believes it is prudent to recognise revenue of \$250,000 from the sale of Landfill space – and the rate requirement from the General Rate has been reduced accordingly.
- A targeted rate of \$100,000 has been introduced to recover the shortfall on rubbish bag sales revenue – as was signalled in the Draft Plan.
- A further \$20,000 has been removed from the General Rate as improvements to the turf at Coronation Park have been reduced to \$10,000. (LTCCP \$42k).
- Fencing of the western boundary of Russell Park has been completed in 2009/10 – and the \$6,200 budget for this work in 2010/11 has been deleted.
- A general contingency of \$5,000 for any repairs to Council buildings such as the Takapau Plunkett Rooms and Onga Onga Museum – has been removed as un- necessary.
- The general contingency for the repair and maintenance of District Halls – was reduced by \$10,000 to \$55,000.

Council was also asked to publish details of grants made to the Waipukurau Pool Trust, the Settlers Museum, CHB Promotions and various District Halls. These are as follows –

- Waipukurau Heated Pool (CHB Community Trust) - \$168,780
- Settlers Musuem - \$60,828
- CHB Promotions - \$113,484
- Elsthorpe Hall - \$3,100
- Onga Onga Hall \$3,100
- Otane Hall - \$4,500
- Takapau Hall - \$5,587
- Tikokino Hall - \$4,000
- Wallingford Hall - \$3,000
- Waipukurau Memorial Hall - \$4,646
- Argyll Hall - \$3,610
- Flemington Hall - \$3,000
- Omakere Hall - \$2,500
- Otawhai Hall - \$2,000
- Porangahau Hall - \$2,500
- Makaretu Hall - \$3,500

Community Outcomes

What are Community Outcomes?

Community Outcomes are goals that the community believes are important for its present and future economic, social, cultural and environmental well-being. It is important to remember that these outcomes belong to the community – they are not Council outcomes. The role of the Council is to give the community an opportunity to have their say in the future direction and wellbeing of Hawke's Bay.

Five Hawke's Bay Councils - Hastings District Council, Napier City Council, Central Hawke's Bay District Council, Wairoa District Council and the Hawke's Bay Regional Council made a decision to take a regional approach and work collectively together with the community to identify community outcomes and determine a long term vision for the future of our region. Effective partnerships and collaboration between Local Government, Central Government, non government agencies, businesses and individuals will help our community work towards achieving its outcomes.

The following nine Community Outcomes were identified and are listed in order of priority:

	1. A lifetime of good health and wellbeing An environment in which all people are able to achieve a lifetime of good health and wellbeing. They are protected from the negative effects of pollution, drug and alcohol abuse and illness.
	2. An environment that is appreciated, protected and sustained for future generations Communities respecting the importance of our natural environment and working towards sustaining this for the wellbeing of future generations.
	3. Safe and secure communities Central Government, Local Government and the community working together to create an environment which is safe for all people in our region.
	4. Transport infrastructure and services that are safe, effective and integrated A safe and affordable public transport system that meets the needs of the people in our region.
	5. A strong, prosperous and thriving economy Central Government, Local Government and individuals working more effectively to create conditions that promote economic growth.
	6. Strong regional leadership and a sense of belonging Co-ordinated regional leadership to achieve economic social cultural and environmental wellbeing of our communities. A democratic environment where all people are able to participate in the life of their communities and achieve a sense of belonging.
	7. Supportive, caring and inclusive communities Caring communities where people feel respected and valued as important members of our region. They are able to access resources to reach their full potential in life and participate towards achieving strong communities.
	8. Communities that value and promote their unique culture and heritage Communities recognising, achieving and promoting their cultural goals. Acknowledging and protecting places of significance to pass to future generations. Communities respecting and embracing the cultural environment of Ngati Kahungunu.
	9. Safe and accessible recreational facilities A co-ordinated regional approach where all people are able to access safe recreational facilities in our region.

How our Activities Link to Community Outcomes






















The table below demonstrates which of the nine Community Outcomes the Council works towards via each activity. The Council's role in the achievement of these outcomes can be summed up by the following six responsibilities:

Funder	Pays for the infrastructure or service, which may be managed by another organisation
Facilitator	Helps the community and other organisations to make decisions or provide services/facilities
Monitor	Keep an eye on the state of the environment, often a legislated responsibility
Provider	Builds, resources, maintains and has an ongoing role in managing infrastructure or services required by the community
Regulator	Controls the actions that may/may not occur (e.g. building controls)
Advocate	Lobbies for change on behalf of the community (e.g. approaches Central Government agencies)

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP GROUP

Community Leadership and Governance	    	Economic Development	
-------------------------------------	---	----------------------	---

PLANNING AND REGULATORY GROUP

Landuse Planning and Management	  	Resource and Subdivision Consents	  
Building Control	  	Animal Control	  
Public Health and Hazardous Substances	  	Emergency Management	
Bylaws, Litter and Parking Control	    		







LAND TRANSPORT GROUP

Roading	   
---------	---



















SOLID WASTE GROUP

Solid Waste	
-------------	---

WATER SERVICES GROUP

Water Supply	 	Wastewater	 
Stormwater	 		

RECREATION AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES GROUP

Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools	   	Public Toilets	 
Pensioner Housing	  	Libraries	  
Theatres and Halls	  	Cemeteries	
Property and Buildings	 		

Council Activities and the 2010/2011 Budget

Groups of Activities

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council's activities fall into the following six groups:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Community Leadership | 4. Land Transport |
| 2. Planning and Regulatory | 5. Water Services |
| 3. Solid Waste | 6. Recreation and Community Facilities |

Council Activities

The Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to identify each of our activities and explain how we fund and manage these activities. We have considered what we do and the means we use to do it and have settled on the following 21 separate and discrete activities:

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP GROUP

1. Leadership, Governance and Consultation
2. Economic Development

PLANNING AND REGULATORY GROUP

3. Landuse Planning and Management
4. Resource and Subdivision Consents
5. Building Control
6. Public Health
7. Animal Control
8. Emergency Management
9. Bylaws, Parking and Litter Control

LAND TRANSPORT GROUP

10. Land Transport

SOLID WASTE GROUP

11. Solid Waste

WATER SERVICES GROUP

12. Water Supplies
13. Wastewater
14. Stormwater

RECREATION AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES GROUP

15. Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools
16. Public Toilets
17. Retirement Housing
18. Libraries
19. Theatre and Halls
20. Cemeteries
21. Property and Buildings

Over the following pages of the Annual Plan you will find each activity's budget for the 2010/2011 year outlined and an explanation of how it has varied from the forecast budget in the Long Term Council Community Plan as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Community Leadership and Governance Activity

The Leadership, Governance and Consultation Activity includes the following components:

- Facilitating Council decision-making by running elections, holding meetings and maintaining standing committees to ensure the good governance of the District, providing information to elected representatives, secretarial support, minute-taking, and providing notice of meetings.
- All local authorities now have more stringent consultation requirements, in addition the public and elected members demand better communication and information flows both to and from the public.
- Council provides and administers grant and scholarship schemes to provide individuals and groups with financial assistance. The Central Hawke's Bay District Council has one Council Controlled Organisation, Tamatea Limited, which holds Council's 34% share in Infracon Limited. There are three other Council Organisations: CHB Promotions Inc, CHB Early Settlers Museum Society, and the Howard Estate Advisory Board.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (UAC)	501	527	527	541	553	566	580	594	612	628	647
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Recd	18	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Developer Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	519	548	548	561	574	587	601	615	633	649	667
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	519	548	548	561	574	587	601	615	633	649	667
Interest	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	519	548	548	561	574	587	601	615	633	649	667
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Work			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves Developer Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded Depreciation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special funds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from operating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	501	527	527
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges			-
Grants Recd	18	21	21
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	519	548	548
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	519	548	548
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	519	548	548
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			-
New Work			-
Loan repayments			-
Total Capital Expenditure			0
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves Developer Contributions			-
Funded depreciation			-
Cash from operating			-
Total Funding			0
Debt repayment - principal			-

There is no proposed change in budgeted operating costs for this activity for the 2010/2011 year from that forecast in the LTCCP.

Economic Development Activity

Economic development within Central Hawke's Bay is undertaken by a number of providers on behalf of this Council. These service providers include:

- CHB Promotions Inc - including the operation of the District's Visitor Information Centre.
- The Hawke's Bay Economic Development Agency – Venture Hawke's Bay.
- The various major regional initiatives within the Hawke's Bay area including Food Hawke's Bay, Wood Hawke's Bay and the recently formed engineering and manufacturing cluster.
- Tourism Hawke's Bay.

Council previously utilised a part time Economic Development Advisor in a specialist role, to seek to ensure that all providers work together to achieve a prosperous and thriving economy for the District. This position is currently vacant and the role is being reevaluated.

Council's rates postponement policy includes provision for a Rates Holiday to assist existing ratepayers to establish businesses which support Council's economic development initiatives.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (UAC)	106	108	108	112	114	117	121	124	128	131	136
Targeted Rates (Economic Dev Rat)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Fees and Charges											
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	131	133	133	137	139	142	146	149	153	156	161
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	131	133	133	137	139	142	146	149	153	156	161
Interest											
Total Expenditure	131	133	133	137	139	142	146	149	153	156	161
Operating Surplus / deficit	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	106	108	108
Targeted Rates	25	25	25
Fees and Charges			
Grants Recd	0		
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	131	133	133
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	131	133	133
Interest			
Total Expenditure	131	133	133
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves			
Developer Contributions			
Depreciation			
Cash from op/Funded depreciation			
Total Funding	0	0	0
Debt repayment - principal			

There is no proposed change in budgeted operating costs for this activity for the 2010/2011 year from that forecast in the LTCCP.

Landuse Planning and Management Activity

Council is required to provide a comprehensive District Plan that meets the needs of the community. The activity goal is to implement the Resource Management Act 1991.

The District Plan became operative on 1 May 2003 after extensive consultation with the community. As noted earlier, a structured review of the District Plan commenced in 2008/2009 and a rolling review will ensure that the whole District Plan is reviewed by 2013.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges											
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Interest											
Total Expenditure	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	165	169	170
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges			-
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	165	169	170
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	165	169	170
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	165	169	170
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			-
New Work			-
Loan repayments			-
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	0	0	-
Debt repayment - principal			

The minor increase in costs relate to providing for additional maps of the District used for planning purposes.

Resource and Subdivision Consents Activity

Council is required by the Resource Management Act 1991 to prepare, implement and administer a District Plan that meets the needs of the community. The Resource and Subdivision Activity ensures that development occurs in a manner that complies with the District Plan.

Council processes resource consent applications and monitors conditions of consent.

One staff member is employed fulltime on this processing work, whilst a second staff member acts to co-ordinate activity across departments.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	23	23	24	24	25	26	26	27	28	29	29
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	93	95	95	98	100	103	105	108	111	114	118
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	116	118	119	122	125	128	131	135	139	143	147
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	116	118	119	122	125	128	131	135	139	143	147
Interest											
Total Expenditure	116	118	119	122	125	128	131	135	139	143	147
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserve: Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	23	24	23
Targeted Rates			
Fees and Charges	93	95	95
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	116	119	118
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	116	119	118
Interest			
Total Expenditure	116	119	118
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserve: Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	-	0	-
Debt repayment - principal			

There is a very minor decrease in the costs forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Building Control Activity

Building Control is responsible for administering and enforcing the Building Act 2004 (and related legislation). This includes –

- Processing applications for building consents
- Monitoring compliance through inspections and the issue of Code Compliance Certificates
- Enforcing the provisions of the Building Act 2004 and associated regulations
- Processing Land Information Memoranda

Whilst the activity goals are to ensure that the Building Act is applied with minimal compliance costs and that nuisance or objectionable effects on human health and safety are minimised, changes to the Act have required Council to follow an accreditation process. This process is subject to audit to ensure that due process is followed. All Building Inspectors are required to be accredited under the Act.

Three Building Inspectors are employed fulltime with a Senior Inspector providing additional assistance as required.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non Targeted Rates (General)	52	52	51	54	53	57	56	60	60	64	63
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	465	457	457	490	481	515	506	543	536	574	567
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	516	510	508	544	535	573	562	603	595	638	630
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	516	510	508	544	535	573	562	603	595	638	630
Interest											
Total Expenditure	516	510	508	544	535	573	562	603	595	638	630
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserve: Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	52	51	52
Targeted Rates		0	-
Fees and Charges	465	457	457
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	516	508	510
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	516	508	510
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	516	508	510
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserve: Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	-	0	0
Debt repayment - principal			

Changes to forecast costs are minor. However the Annual Plan retains the income levels from Fees and Charges as set out in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Although Fees and Charges in 2009/10 are predicted to be only 90% of earlier predictions due to the downturn in the building industry, there are encouraging signs of an upturn and it is still considered prudent to retain income at LTCCP levels.

Public Health Activity

The Public Health Activity covers the following services –

- Environmental Health – this administers the requirements of statutes and health regulations that cover subjects such as safe food, safe water, disease containment, environmental nuisance, public accommodation and private housing.
- Liquor Licensing –the licensing and monitoring of premises under the provisions of the Sale of Liquor Act 1989.
- Hazardous substances – the control of hazardous substances has been taken over by the Environmental Risk Management Authority, ERMA, but Council will continue to provide local support at emergency incidents involving hazardous substances because of our local knowledge, expertise and proximity.
- Monitoring and response regarding the Gambling Act 2003 and Prostitution Reform Act 2003.
- Noise control responsibilities.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	91	96	93	96	99	102	107	112	118	126	137
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	60	62	62	63	65	67	68	70	72	74	76
Grants Recd		0									
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	150	158	155	159	164	169	175	182	191	200	213
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	150	158	155	159	164	169	175	182	191	200	213
Interest											
Total Expenditure	150	158	155	159	164	169	175	182	191	200	213
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtrepayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP Revised 10/11	10/11
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000
Income			
General Rates	91	93	96
Targeted Rates		0	
Fees and Charges	60	62	62
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	150	155	158
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	150	155	158
Interest			
Total Expenditure	150	155	158
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves			
Funded depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	-	0	0
Debtrepayment - principal			

Additional staff training has been allowed for over that provided in the 2009/19 LTCCP. The result is a minor increase in costs.

Animal Control Activity

Council is involved in Animal Control for both dog control and stock control. This is a requirement of the Dog Control Act 1996 and Council's Dog Control Bylaw and Livestock Movements and Animals in Public Places Bylaw both of which were adopted in June 2008.

One Animal Control Officer is employed fulltime on the control and registration of dogs with backup available from other regulatory staff as required. Ranging for control of other stock is undertaken between the Animal Control Officer and the Emergency Management and Bylaws Officer.

An animal pound is operated in co-operation with the SPCA and the Council has its pound kennels on the SPCA land in Coughlan Road Waipukurau. The SPCA staff service the pound on a cost recovery basis.

The activity goal is to ensure that all stock and pet animals do not create undue nuisance or damage to residents or property.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	0	8	8	8	8	13	9	9	9	10	10
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	136	151	151	155	159	162	167	171	176	181	186
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	136	159	159	163	167	175	176	180	186	191	196
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	136	159	159	163	167	171	176	180	186	191	196
Interest											
Total Expenditure	136	159	159	163	167	171	176	180	186	191	196
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	8	8
Targeted Rates		0	-
Fees and Charges	136	151	151
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	136	159	159
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	136	159	159
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	136	159	159
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			-
New Work			-
Loan repayments			-
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation			-
Depreciation			-
Cash from operating			-
Total Funding	-	0	-
Debt repayment - principal			0

There are no changes from the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Emergency Management Activity

Council is required to meet its responsibilities under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 and the Forest and Rural Fires Act 1979. The activity goals are to provide an effective Civil Defence and Rural Fire organisation to minimise the effects of disasters.

Civil Defence Centre's and Rural Fire forces are established throughout the District. Central Hawke's Bay District Council is an active member of the Hawke's Bay Civil Defence Emergency Management Group.

One Officer is employed on Emergency Management duties in addition to other regulatory duties.

Civil Defence centres and rural fire forces are established throughout the District.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	115	140	121	124	127	136	134	137	141	145	155
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	115	140	121	124	127	136	134	137	141	145	155
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	112	130	118	121	124	133	130	133	137	141	151
Interest											
Total Expenditure	112	130	118	121	124	133	130	133	137	141	151
Operating Surplus / deficit	3	10	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	3	10	3								
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	3	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating	3	10	3								
Total Funding	3	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	115	121	140
Targeted Rates		0	
Fees and Charges	0	0	
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	115	121	140
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	112	118	130
Interest			
Total Expenditure	112	118	130
Operating Surplus / deficit	3	3	10
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	3	3	10
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	3	10
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating	3	3	
Total Funding	3	3	-
Debt repayment - principal			

Changes to the Act now require improved training for Rural Volunteer Fire Crews and upgrades to equipment levels.

This has resulted in increased costs from that proposed in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Bylaws, Litter and Parking Control Activity

Council is required to implement Council Bylaws, the Litter Act 1956, Traffic Regulations, and other related legislation.

The activity goals are to ensure that all controlled activities are managed in a manner appropriate to local requirements with the least possible intervention in the private lives of residents.

The Council currently employs one staff member to cover Bylaws, Litter and Parking, in conjunction with other duties.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	31	33	32	33	34	35	35	36	38	39	40
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grants Recd Developer Contributions											
Total Income	32	34	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	32	34	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Interest											
Total Expenditure	32	34	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	0		-								
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	31	32	33
Targeted Rates		0	
Fees and Charges	1	1	1
Grants Recd Developer Contributions			
Total Income	32	33	34
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	32	33	34
Interest			
Total Expenditure	32	33	34
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	0	0	
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves			
Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	0	0	0
Debt repayment - principal			

A minor increase in costs reflects the need to supply and maintain signage – such as that for the Liquor Ban Bylaw.

Land Transport Activity

Council owns and maintains the district roading network. Network maintenance is funded by rates, with a substantial part of the network also receiving financial assistance from the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA)(ex-Transfund) at an assistance rate of 57%. Council staff manage the roading network, with the assistance of consultants engaged through a Network Management Contract. All work is carried out through various physical works contracts. Council manages the land transport activity to provide a road and pedestrian network that allows for the safe, reliable, efficient and effective movement of people, goods, and vehicles.

A comprehensive Activity Management Plan has been written for this Activity. The roading network is maintained on an "in perpetuity" basis, and no significant capital works, such as new roads, are planned. The Council works closely with the New Zealand Police and NZTA to ensure the safe design and use of roads. The Safety Management System for our roading network includes a road safety strategy for the district which is implemented via a road safety action plan.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non Targeted Rates (Land Transpor	5,606	5,685	5,892	6,154	6,422	6,757	7,104	7,471	7,863	8,273	8,710
Targeted Rates	86	86	86	76	76	76	76	76	57	57	57
Fees and Charges	141	145	145	148	152	156	160	164	168	173	178
Grants Recd	6,346	6,352	6,590	6,875	7,198	7,586	8,005	8,448	8,916	9,412	9,937
Developer Contributions	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Total Income	12,217	12,306	12,751	13,292	13,887	14,614	15,384	16,198	17,044	17,954	18,922
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	10,915	11,318	11,763	12,345	12,825	13,487	14,173	14,897	15,664	16,470	17,324
Interest	37	34	34	30	27	24	20	16	11	8	4
Total Expenditure	10,952	11,352	11,797	12,375	12,852	13,510	14,193	14,913	15,676	16,478	17,328
Operating Surplus / deficit	1,265	955	955	917	1,035	1,104	1,191	1,285	1,368	1,476	1,593
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	6,363	6,686	6,989	7,338	7,704	8,107	8,522	8,958	9,416	9,899	10,407
New Work	1,217	903	903	871	986	1,051	1,135	1,225	1,322	1,427	1,541
Total Capital Expenditure	7,580	7,589	7,892	8,209	8,690	9,159	9,657	10,183	10,738	11,326	11,947
Funded By											
Loans		0									
Reserve/Developer Contributions	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Funded Depreciation	6,363	6,686	6,989	7,338	7,704	8,107	8,522	8,958	9,416	9,899	10,407
Special funds											
Grants	839	619	619	593	671	715	772	833	899	970	1,047
Cash from operating	339	245	245	240	276	297	324	353	384	418	454
Total Funding	7,580	7,589	7,892	8,209	8,690	9,159	9,657	10,183	10,738	11,326	11,947
Debt repayment - principal	48	52	52	46	49	52	56	60	46	49	53

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	5,606	5,892	5,685
Targeted Rates	86	86	86
Fees and Charges	141	145	145
Grants Recd	6,346	6,590	6,352
Developer Contributions	39	39	39
Total Income	12,217	12,751	12,306
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	10,915	11,763	11,318
Interest	37	34	34
Total Expenditure	10,952	11,797	11,352
Operating Surplus / deficit	1,265	955	955
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	6,363	6,989	6,686
New Work	1,217	903	903
Total Capital Expenditure	7,580	7,892	7,589
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserve/Funded depreciation	39	39	39
Depreciation	6,363	6,989	6,686
Special funds			
Grants	839	619	619
Cash from operating	339	245	245
Total Funding	7,580	7,892	7,589
Debt repayment - principal	48	52	52

NZTA funding for 2010/11 has received no uplift (as explained earlier in this Plan) and maintenance expenditure has been reduced from that forecast in the LTCCP.

This will have no effect on the serviceability of the road network – but has reduced the rate requirement from that which was forecast in the LTCCP.

Solid Waste Activity

Council has adopted a policy target of zero waste going to the landfill by 2015. The solid waste (refuse) collection and disposal services include:

- Litter Collection
- Refuse Collection
- Kerbside Recycling (Waipawa and Waipukurau only)
- Recycling Centres
- Transfer Stations
- Greenwaste
- Beach refuse collection contractors
- Landfill
- Increased Education and Enforcement

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP	Annual	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP
	09/10	Plan	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non Targeted rates (UAC 233 / General 1125)	1,416	1,358	1,128	1,295	1,243	1,257	1,277	1,275	1,143	1,264	1,260
Targeted Rates (Kerbside Recycling/Refuse Collection)	161	312	198	226	239	254	260	275	289	293	309
Fees and Charges	741	859	1,294	1,325	1,573	1,620	1,681	1,728	1,771	1,829	1,878
Grants Recd		0									
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	2,319	2,529	2,620	2,845	3,056	3,132	3,218	3,277	3,204	3,386	3,448
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	2,005	2,100	2,233	2,391	2,602	2,679	2,783	2,840	2,917	3,022	3,083
Interest	138	138	184	221	204	185	165	147	189	242	232
Total Expenditure	2,143	2,238	2,417	2,612	2,805	2,863	2,948	2,986	3,106	3,264	3,315
Operating Surplus / deficit	175	291	203	233	250	269	270	291	98	122	133
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	78	81	81	83	86	90	93	96	99	102	106
New Work	140	174	1,330	70	-	-	-	51	1,556	150	-
Total Capital Expenditure	218	255	1,411	153	86	90	93	147	1,655	252	106
Funded By											
Loans	140	174	1,330	-	-	-	-	51	1,556	-	-
Reserves		0									
Developer Contributions		81	81	83	86	90	93	96	99	102	106
Funded Depreciation	78	0		70						150	
Special funds		0									
Grants	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from operating		0									
Total Funding	218	255	1,411	153	86	90	93	147	1,655	252	106
Debt repayment - principal	175	191	203	233	250	269	270	291	98	122	133

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	Annual	LTCCP	Revised
	Plan	10/11	10/11
	09/10	10/11	10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	1,416	1,128	1,358
Targeted Rates	161	198	312
Fees and Charges	741	1,294	859
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	2,319	2,620	2,529
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	2,005	2,233	2,100
Interest	138	184	138
Total Expenditure	2,143	2,417	2,238
Operating Surplus / deficit	175	203	291
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	78	81	81
New Work	140	1,330	174
Total Capital Expenditure	218	1,411	255
Funded By			
Loans	140	1,330	174
Reserves			0
Developer Contributions			81
Funded depreciation	78	81	0
Special funds			0
Grants	0	-	0
Cash from operating			0
Total Funding	218	1,411	255
Debt repayment - principal	175	203	191

The rate requirement for Solid Waste operations has increased by \$344,000 (26%).

The 2009/19 LTCCP included increased revenue of \$585,000 from the sale of Landfill Space to Tararua District Council – with whom a heads of agreement had been signed.

As part of their own LTCCP process – the Tararua District Council (TDC) decided to apply to extend the expiring consents for their Landfills – delaying the need to utilise space in CHB. However this decision has been revisited and negotiations with TDC continue.

Council has therefore decided that it is prudent to set a reduced target of \$250k revenue from the sale of landfill space.

Water Supplies Activity

With regard to the provision of potable water, Councils have the obligation to identify where such a service is required, and to either provide it directly themselves, or to maintain an overview of the supply if it is provided by others.

In the Central Hawke's Bay District, there are presently eight public water supply systems at Otane, Waipawa, Waipukurau, Takapau, Porangahau, Te Paerahi, Pourerere and Kairakau. Water is also supplied to the Pourerere Camping Ground and Pourerere toilet block.

The quality of water supplied fully meets the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards 2005 at Takapau and Te Paerahi – Porangahau. Other supplies meet most of the requirements, but not all protozoa identification requirements. Government has passed legislation making compliance with the Standard mandatory. This will require installation of new treatment plants at some sites. Comprehensive Activity Management Plans have been compiled for all water supplies, and assessments of water supplies were completed at the end of the 2004/2005 year, and these are being updated as required.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted Rates (Water Ops/Loans)	1,850	1,810	1,975	2,146	2,126	2,212	2,327	2,360	2,405	2,525	2,559
Fees and Charges	257	293	334	347	355	366	378	390	401	416	427
Grants Recd		0									
Developer Contributions	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Total Income	2,129	2,125	2,330	2,515	2,503	2,600	2,727	2,771	2,829	2,963	3,009
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1,879	1,823	2,028	2,170	2,200	2,251	2,378	2,420	2,480	2,614	2,660
Interest	127	161	161	185	174	166	154	143	131	116	100
Total Expenditure	2,006	1,983	2,189	2,356	2,374	2,417	2,532	2,563	2,611	2,730	2,760
Operating Surplus / deficit	123	141	141	160	129	183	195	209	218	233	249
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	449	462	466	541	551	562	616	627	640	703	716
New Work	411	1,140	1,140	33	18	-	-	64	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	860	1,602	1,605	574	569	562	616	691	640	703	716
Funded By											
Loans	213	821	821	33	18	-	-	53	-	-	-
Reserves	38	113	113	-	-	-	-	11	1	1	-
Developer Contrib											
Funded Depreciat	449	462	466	541	551	562	616	627	640	703	716
Special funds	160	205	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	860	1,602	1,605	574	569	562	616	691	641	704	716
Debt repayment - principal	101	119	119	138	107	161	173	187	196	211	227

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	Annual Plan 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates		-	-
Targeted Rates	1,850	1,975	1,810
Fees and Charges	257	334	293
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions	22	22	22
Total Income	2,129	2,330	2,125
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	1,879	2,028	1,823
Interest	127	161	161
Total Expenditure	2,006	2,189	1,983
Operating Surplus / deficit	123	141	141
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	449	466	462
New Work	411	1,140	1,140
Total Capital Expenditure	860	1,605	1,602
Funded By			
Loans	213	821	821
Reserve Developer Contrib	38	113	113
Funded depreciat	449	466	462
Special funds	160	205	205
Grants			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	860	1,605	1,602
Debt repayment - principal	101	119	119

There is a reduction of \$165,000 in rate requirement for this activity from the 2009/19 LTCCP forecast – achieved through a careful examination of costs.

Revenue from water charging is however predicted to drop. As Council's approach to water charging is to encourage conservation – this outcome is welcomed.

Wastewater Activity

In the Central Hawke's Bay District, there are presently six public sewage collection and treatment systems at Otane, Waipawa, Waipukurau, Takapau, Porangahau, and Te Paerahi.

A resource consent for the discharge of treated effluent until 2018 is held for the Takapau treatment system. Consents which are subject to Council meeting a number of strict conditions, have now been issued for Otane, Waipukurau and Waipawa, although investigations are underway to discharge treated effluent to land, rather than water, at Waipukurau and Waipawa. This would require the issue of new consents.

Consents for Porangahau/Te Paerahi were renewed in 2009, subject to a longer term solution for Porangahau being determined through consultation with affected parties.

Comprehensive Activity Management Plans have been compiled for all wastewater supplies.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted Rates (Sewerage Ops/Loan:	1,725	1,780	1,851	2,072	2,182	2,587	2,877	2,840	2,890	3,019	3,044
Fees and Charges	120	123	123	126	129	132	136	139	143	146	150
Grants Recd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Developer Contributions	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total Income	1,873	1,931	2,003	2,226	2,339	2,748	3,041	3,008	3,061	3,194	3,222
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1,449	1,457	1,505	1,664	1,689	1,764	1,974	1,996	2,039	2,165	2,194
Interest	129	149	168	198	243	495	676	659	640	616	584
Total Expenditure	1,578	1,606	1,673	1,862	1,933	2,259	2,650	2,655	2,679	2,781	2,777
Operating Surplus / deficit	295	325	330	364	407	489	391	353	382	413	445
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	479	498	494	570	583	617	772	780	786	850	862
New Work	597	844	1,092	778	1,780	5,305	243	100	129	107	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1,075	1,342	1,586	1,348	2,363	5,921	1,014	881	915	957	862
Funded By											
Loans	436	675	984	754	1,757	5,282	219	73	129	106	-
Reserves	56	118	107	23	23	23	23	6	1	1	-
Developer Contribut	479	498	494	570	583	617	772	780	786	850	862
Funded depreciator	104	51	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-
Special funds	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-
Grants	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-
Cash from operating	1,075	1,342	1,586	1,348	2,363	5,921	1,014	881	915	957	862
Total Funding	1,075	1,342	1,586	1,348	2,363	5,921	1,014	881	915	957	862
Debt repayment - principal	267	297	301	335	378	461	362	325	354	385	417

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	Annual Plan 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	-	-
Targeted Rates	1,725	1,851	1,780
Fees and Charges	120	123	123
Grants Recd	0	0	0
Developer Contributions	28	28	28
Total Income	1,873	2,003	1,931
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	1,449	1,505	1,457
Interest	129	168	149
Total Expenditure	1,578	1,673	1,606
Operating Surplus / deficit	295	330	325
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	479	494	498
New Work	597	1,092	844
Total Capital Expenditure	1,075	1,586	1,342
Funded By			
Loans	436	984	675
Reserves	56	107	118
Developer Contribut	479	494	498
Funded depreciation	104	-	51
Special funds	0	0	-
Grants	0	0	-
Cash from operating	1,075	1,586	1,342
Total Funding	1,075	1,586	1,342
Debt repayment - principal	267	301	297

There is a reduction in rate requirement for this activity from the 2009/19 LTCCP forecast – once more achieved through a careful examination of costs.

As explained earlier in this Plan – there is uncertainty over the future capital and operating costs which may flow from changes to the Waipawa and Waipukurau Waste Water consents.

Because of this uncertainty – no changes to the associated costs and timing of these costs from that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP, have been made.

Stormwater Activity

The catchments in Waipawa consist of open watercourses and piped reticulation. They drain into the Waipawa River through either Coronation Park or the Bush Drain, or to the north to the Papanui Stream. The main areas that suffer from flooding are in Waverley Street, Watts Street, and in the Bush Drain area.

The catchments in Waipukurau consist of open watercourses and piped reticulation. They drain into the Tuki Tuki River through a number of systems including the Pah Flat Stream, or to the south and east to the Mangatarata Stream system. Flooding is not a major problem, except in excessive rainfall events.

The reticulation in Otane, Tikokino, OngaOnga, Takapau, Porangahau, Te Paerahi, and beach settlements consist of open drains with some piped sections, generally being roading drainage.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted Rates (Stormwater Ops/Loan)	498	521	505	538	540	453	535	614	622	657	661
Fees and Charges	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Recd	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Income	501	524	508	541	543	456	538	617	625	660	664
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	393	416	400	433	435	442	471	496	505	539	543
Interest	29	24	24	18	11	6	48	88	86	83	81
Total Expenditure	422	439	424	451	447	448	519	585	591	623	624
Operating Surplus / deficit	79	84	84	90	97	8	19	32	34	37	40
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	174	174	174	191	191	191	208	229	229	250	250
New Work	8	3	3	3	3	3	1,068	3	3	3	3
Total Capital Expenditure	182	177	177	194	194	194	1,275	232	232	253	253
Funded By											
Loans	0	0	-	-	-	-	1,065	-	-	-	-
Reserves	8	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Developer Contrib											
Funded Depreciat	174	174	174	191	191	191	208	229	229	250	250
Special funds	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants											
Cash from operating	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	182	177	177	194	194	194	1,275	232	232	253	253
Debt repayment - principal	4	81	76	81	87	94	5	16	29	31	34

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP Revised 10/11	10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	-	-
Targeted Rates	505	505	521
Fees and Charges	0	-	-
Grants Recd	0	-	-
Developer Contributions	3	3	3
Total Income	508	508	524
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	400	400	416
Interest	24	24	24
Total Expenditure	424	424	439
Operating Surplus / deficit	84	84	84
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	174	174	174
New Work	3	3	3
Total Capital Expenditure	177	177	177
Funded By			
Loans	0	-	-
Reserves	3	3	3
Developer Contrib			
Funded depreciat	174	174	174
Special funds			
Grants			
Cash from operating	0	-	-
Total Funding	177	177	177
Debt repayment - principal	0	76	81

There has been a 5% increase in the rate requirement for the Stormwater operations above that forecast in the LTCCP. The increase corrects an anomaly in the LTCCP.

However – overall, the “Three Waters” have a \$220,000 reduction in rate requirements against the LTCCP estimates – through a better forecast of operating costs.

Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools Activity

Council provides parks, reserves, swimming pools and camping grounds for the leisure use of the community.

- Council actively maintains 48 parks and reserves and the Waipawa pool. These are maintained through a Facilities Management (FM) contract.
- Council provides funding to the CHB Community Trust which owns and operates the Westpac Heated pool in Waipukurau.
- Camping Grounds – operated by the lessees of each camping ground.

Council also provide financial assistance to:

- Sport Hawkes Bay – for promotion of sport and leisure
- Forest Gate Domain Committee – to mow the Domain
- Takapau Rec Ground Committee – operational grant
- Lindsay Bush Reserve – maintained by Forest and Bird

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (Gen Rates 603 / UAC Pools 253)	875	856	927	964	1,095	1,178	1,123	1,264	1,106	1,112	1,120
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	36	38	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total Income	919	901	972	1,010	1,142	1,226	1,173	1,314	1,158	1,164	1,174
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	912	893	964	1,002	1,051	1,081	1,122	1,148	1,150	1,157	1,166
Interest		0									
Total Expenditure	912	893	964	1,002	1,051	1,081	1,122	1,148	1,150	1,157	1,166
Operating Surplus / deficit	7	7	7	7	91	145	51	166	7	7	7
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	101	78	115	98	211	269	179	298	112	83	73
New Work	41	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total Capital Expenditure	142	86	122	105	219	277	186	305	120	90	80
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions	41	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Funded Depreciation	101	78	115	98	128	131	135	139	112	83	73
Special funds	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants											
Cash from operating	0	0	-	-	84	138	43	159	-	-	-
Total Funding	142	86	122	105	219	277	186	305	120	90	80
Debt repayment - principal		0									

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP Revised 10/11	10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Non targeted Rates	875	927	856
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	36	38	38
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions	7	7	7
Total Income	919	972	-
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	912	964	893
Interest			0
Total Expenditure	912	964	7
Operating Surplus / deficit	7	7	7
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	101	115	78
New Work	41	7	7
Total Capital Expenditure	142	122	86
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation	41	7	7
Depreciation	101	115	78
Special funds	-	0	-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	-	0	-
Total Funding	142	122	86
Debt repayment - principal			-

There is a reduction of \$71k in the overall rate requirement from that forecast in the LTCCP.

This reflects a review of operating costs and expenditure.

Public Toilets Activity

Council is required by community expectation to provide public conveniences for the use of the public within the district. Council operates 23 permanent public toilets, as well as temporary toilets for freedom camping.

A refurbishment programme is now in place with the objective of upgrading two to three toilet blocks each year.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP	Annual	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP
	09/10	Plan	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	185	201	199	217	225	231	238	244	250	257	261
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges											
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	185	201	199	217	225	231	238	244	250	257	261
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	149	159	158	171	174	179	186	190	195	201	205
Interest	2	7	6	9	12	11	11	11	10	10	9
Total Expenditure	151	166	164	180	186	190	197	200	205	211	214
Operating Surplus / deficit	33	35	35	37	39	40	42	43	45	46	47
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	37	38	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
New Work	53	65	34	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	90	103	72	104	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Funded By											
Loans	53	65	34	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves		0									
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Depreciat	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	33	34	34	34	35	36	38	39	40	41	41
Total Funding	90	103	72	104	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Debt repayment - principal	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	6

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP	LTCCP Revised	
	09/10	10/11	10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	185	199	201
Targeted Rates	-	0	-
Fees and Charges	-	0	-
Grants Recd	-	0	-
Developer Contributions	-	0	-
Total Income	185	199	201
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	149	158	159
Interest	2	6	7
Total Expenditure	151	164	166
Operating Surplus / deficit	33	35	35
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	37	38	38
New Work	53	34	65
Total Capital Expenditure	90	72	103
Funded By			
Loans	53	34	65
Reserves	-	0	-
Funded depreciati	4	4	4
Depreciation			
Special funds			
Grants			
Cash from operating	-	0	34
Total Funding	57	38	103
Debt repayment - principal	-	1	2

There is a very minor increase of costs against that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

This arises from increased loan costs as Council has decided to bring forward the redevelopment of the Post Office corner toilets in Waipukurau from 2011/12, to 2010/11, and to delay the extension of the Railway Esplanade toilets by one year to 2011/12.

Retirement Housing Activity

Retirement Housing is provided for people aged 60 and over, who don't own property.

Council owns 48 flats. The flats are managed on a self-funding basis with rental income covering day to day operating costs.

- The flats are managed and let by Council staff. Each tenant has a separate tenancy agreement with Council.
- Grounds maintenance is carried out by contract through a Facilities Management Contract.
- Day to day maintenance, refurbishing or upgrading of the buildings is carried out by contractors and is managed by Council staff.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)
Targeted Rates	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	190	196	196	201	207	212	219	225	231	236	241
Grants Recd	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	190	196	196	201	207	212	219	225	231	236	241
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	165	172	172	179	185	191	199	205	212	220	226
Interest	15	15	15	14	14	13	12	11	11	10	9
Total Expenditure	180	187	187	193	199	204	211	217	223	229	235
Operating Surplus / deficit	10	9	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	70	72	72	71	73	74	75	78	78	78	79
New Work	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	70	72	72	71	73	74	75	78	78	78	79
Funded By											
Loans	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contribution	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded Depreciation	68	70	70	71	73	75	78	80	82	84	86
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	68	72	70	71	73	75	78	80	82	84	86
Debt repayment - principal	0	7	7	7	8	9	9	10	11	12	13

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	0	(0)
Targeted Rates	-	0	-
Fees and Charges	190	196	196
Grants Recd	-	0	-
Developer Contributions	-	0	-
Total Income	190	196	196
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	165	172	172
Interest	15	15	15
Total Expenditure	180	187	187
Operating Surplus / deficit	10	9	9
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	70	72	72
New Work	-	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	70	72	72
Funded By			
Loans	-	0	-
Reserves		0	-
Funded depreciation			
Depreciation	68	70	70
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	-	0	2
Total Funding	68	70	72
Debt repayment - principal	-	7	7

There is no change in budgeted operating costs for this activity for the 2010/2011 year from that forecast in the LTCCP.

This Activity is self funding – there is no rate requirement.

Libraries Activity

- Central Hawke's Bay District Libraries are situated in Council owned buildings in Waipukurau and the recently purchased and extended Waipawa library buildings. This activity covers the daily running of the library services. The buildings are operated and maintained under the Properties and Buildings activity.
- The library service offered includes various fiction and non fiction collections, reference material, children and youth sections, magazines, large print, talking books, various electronic databases, DVDs, inter loan material, and networked computers offered through Aotearoa Peoples Network.
- The library service is a keen facilitator of community initiatives, particular through the Eastern and Central Community Trust sponsored EC Read 'n literacy programs, as well as other sponsored events and relationships with schools, retirement homes and elderly people.
- More than 50% of library users live outside Waipukurau and Waipawa.
- Funding is derived from rates, rental of books, tapes and dvds, grants from various sources, and fund raising organised by library staff.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (all UAC)	441	430	454	473	482	493	509	519	535	554	567
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	46	46	47	49	50	51	52	54	56	57	59
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	488	477	501	522	531	544	562	572	591	611	626
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	400	441	411	430	437	448	463	471	486	503	515
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	400	441	411	430	437	448	463	471	486	503	515
Operating Surplus / deficit	87	36	90	92	95	97	99	102	105	108	111
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	87	90	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
New Work		0									
Total Capital Expenditure	87	90	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Depreciation	0	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	87	35	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
Total Funding	87	90	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
Debt repayment - principal	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	441	454	430
Targeted Rates			
Fees and Charges	46	47	46
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	488	501	477
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	400	411	441
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	400	411	441
Operating Surplus / deficit	87	90	36
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	87	90	90
New Work			-
Total Capital Expenditure	87	90	90
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation			-
Depreciation	-	0	54
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	87	90	35
Total Funding	87	90	90
Debt repayment - principal	0	0	0

A review of the funding of depreciation has allowed a decrease of \$24k in the rate cost of the library activity from that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Theatre and Halls Activity

Council owns twelve buildings that are used to provide meeting places for the community. These are:

Halls managed directly by Council: Waipawa Town Hall

Waipukurau Civic Theatre: Managed by an independent manager who operates the theatre including showing movies, providing meeting facilities and operating a restaurant. Council pays the manager an annual fee for operating the theatre. The theatre is maintained jointly by council staff and the manager, with Council providing funding for renewal or replacement of assets.

Community Halls managed by Hall Committees: Otane, Tikokino, Onga Onga, Takapau, Elsthorpe, Wallingford and the Waipukurau Memorial Hall.

In addition three halls not owned by Council are supported financially by Council: Omakere (owned by Waiapu Board of Diocesan Trust), Sherwood (owned by the Ashley Clinton – Makaretu Hall Society), and Flemington (owned by the Flemington Community Trust).

Halls leased to Community Groups – these are the Argyll, Porangahau and Otawhao Halls.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	495	380	511	521	532	547	567	580	596	614	625
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	498	383	514	525	536	551	570	584	599	618	629
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	488	373	504	525	536	551	570	584	599	618	629
Interest	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	493	377	508	525	536	551	570	584	599	618	629
Operating Surplus / deficit	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	140	109	119	549	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
New Work	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	140	109	119	549	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
Funded By											
Loans	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Developer Contributions	0	0									
Funded Deprecial	140	109	119	120	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
Special funds		0		430							
Grants	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from operating	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	140	109	119	549	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
Debtrepayment - principal	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Non targeted Rates	495	511	380
Targeted Rates			
Fees and Charges	3	3	3
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	498	514	383
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	488	504	373
Interest	4	4	4
Total Expenditure	493	508	377
Operating Surplus / deficit	6	6	6
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	140	119	109
New Work	-	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	140	119	109
Funded By			
Loans	-	0	-
Reserves			
Funded depreciation	140	119	109
Depreciation			
Special funds			
Grants	-	0	-
Cash from operating	-	0	-
Total Funding	140	119	109
Debtrepayment - principal	6	6	6

The Annual Plan allows for funding of depreciation only to the extent that this matches the level of renewals determined by independent consultants. This is a departure from the 2009/19 LTCCP and means a reduction of \$121,000 is achieved.

The operating expenditure above will be incurred as follows:

- District Hall and non Council owned halls - \$184,000
- Civic Theatre - \$142,000
- Waipawa Town Hall - \$47,000

Cemeteries Activity

Council is required by community expectation and by the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 to provide burial and memorial facilities for the district's communities.

Council provides and maintains ten operational cemeteries and four closed cemeteries.

All Council owned cemeteries are managed by Council staff and maintenance is contracted out.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	185	173	173	180	230	188	195	198	203	209	211
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	30	31	31	32	33	33	34	35	36	37	38
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	215	204	204	212	262	222	229	233	239	246	249
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	134	141	141	152	154	159	165	168	172	178	181
Interest	15	15	15	14	13	13	12	11	10	9	8
Total Expenditure	149	155	156	166	168	171	176	179	182	187	188
Operating Surplus / deficit	66	48	48	46	95	51	53	55	57	59	61
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	59	41	41	37	86	41	42	43	44	45	46
New Work	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	59	41	41	37	86	41	42	43	44	45	46
Funded By											
Loans	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Deprecial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	59	40	40	37	85	40	41	43	44	45	46
Total Funding	59	41	41	37	86	41	42	43	44	45	46
Debt repayment - principal	7	8	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	185	173	173
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	30	31	31
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	215	204	204
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	134	141	141
Interest	15	15	15
Total Expenditure	149	156	155
Operating Surplus / deficit	66	48	48
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	59	41	41
New Work	-	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	59	41	41
Funded By			
Loans	-	0	-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation			-
Depreciation	0	0	0
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	59	40	40
Total Funding	59	41	41
Debt repayment - principal	7	8	8

There are no changes from the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Property and Buildings Activity

Council owns a number of properties and buildings that are used to provide services to the public, but do not fit into a specific Activity grouping. These are owned for historic, cultural or administrative reasons.

The properties included in this Activity are:

- CHB Settlers Museum and Onga Onga Museum
- War memorials at Onga Onga, Ruataniwha, Hatuma, Takapau, Waipawa and Waipukurau
- Administration Building in Waipawa
- Waipukurau and Waipawa Libraries
- CHB Community Rooms in Hunter Park Waipukurau
- Takapau Plunket Rooms
- Otane Library Building
- Miscellaneous sections

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	278	283	292	274	280	325	299	307	331	325	332
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	283	288	297	279	285	330	304	312	337	331	338
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	242	239	231	242	248	256	267	274	283	293	300
Interest	15	25	29	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22
Total Expenditure	256	264	260	270	276	283	293	300	308	316	322
Operating Surplus / deficit	26	24	37	9	9	47	11	12	29	14	16
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	80	87	87	57	59	100	62	64	85	67	68
New Work	375	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	455	87	87	57	59	100	62	64	85	67	68
Funded By											
Loans	375		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Depreciation	57	70	59	57	59	64	62	64	69	67	68
Special funds		0									
Grants											
Cash from operating	23	17	28	0	(0)	37	-	-	16	-	-
Total Funding	455	87	87	57	59	100	62	64	85	67	68
Debtrepayment - principal	4	7	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	14	15

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Non targeted Rates	278	292	283
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	5	5	5
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	283	297	288
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	242	231	239
Interest	15	29	25
Total Expenditure	256	260	264
Operating Surplus / deficit	26	37	24
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	80	87	87
New Work	375	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	455	87	87
Funded By			
Loans	375	0	-
Reserves			
Funded depreciation			
Depreciation	57	59	70
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	23	28	17
Total Funding	455	87	87
Debtrepayment - principal	4	8	7

A review of funded depreciation and renewals has reduced the rate requirement by \$9k.

Financial Statements

The following financial statements contain budgets for the 2010/2011 financial year and the subsequent year. The statements show the short term direction of Council and must be read in conjunction with the long term financial statements in the LTCCP 2009/2019.

Council's Financial Statements show:

- Its ability to meet operating expenses from operating revenues (Income Statement)
- How Council's net resources are increasing over time (Changes in Equity)
- What Council owns and owes (Balance Sheet)
- The turnover of cash experienced by Council each year (Cash Flows)

Basis and Assumptions for Financial Information

The financial statements that are contained on pages 43 to 46 show the forecast of next year's budgets compared against last year's actual, this year's budget and the LTCCP budget adopted in 2009.

The major assumptions are:

1. Low population growth;
2. No increasing levels of service are budgeted;
3. Borrowings are planned to be repaid over 20 years;
4. Council will continue to review its LTCCP.

Financial Statements *Income Statement*

For the Year Ended 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000		2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
Revenue				
14,023	Rates	14,573	15,059	14,999
626	Interest	293	296	320
5,695	Subsidies	6,367	6,373	6,611
2,099	Fees and Charges	2,323	2,504	2,981
349	Development Contributions	100	100	100
70	Dividends	50	50	50
-13	Sale of Assets	-	-	-
123	Share of Undistributed Profits	-	-	-
22,972	Total Operating Revenue	23,706	24,382	25,061
Expenditure				
535	Leadership/Governance	535	548	547
111	Economic Development	132	133	133
1,030	Regulatory	1,227	1,279	1,261
13,782	Roading	12,289	11,352	13,272
2,013	Solid Waste	2,143	2,238	2,417
1,891	Water	2,006	1,983	2,189
1,580	Waste Water	1,578	1,606	1,673
387	Stormwater	422	439	424
875	Parks/Reserves	912	893	964
168	Public Conveniences	151	166	164
187	Retirement Housing	180	187	187
394	Libraries	400	441	411
500	Theatres/Halls	493	377	508
129	Cemeteries	149	155	156
256	Property	256	264	260
227	Fair Value Adjustment on Investments	-	-	-
97	Fair Value Adjustment of Public Debt	-	-	-
24,162	Total Expenditure	22,873	22,063	24,566
-1190	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	833	2,319	495
-	Taxation	-	-	-
-1190	Operating Surplus	833	2,319	495
-1190.00	Net Surplus	833	2,319	495
Other Comprehensive Income				
-3762.00	Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluations	64876	-4,036	28169
-44.00	Share of associates Revaluation Reserve	-	-	-
-4996.00	Total Comprehensive Income	65709	-1,717	28664

NB - included as income in the Operating Revenue are amounts which will be spent on capital renewals or credited to special funds created by Council for specific purposes. The total of this capital renewal expenditure and transfers is \$2,319,000. (This amount is not included in the Total Expenditure area).

Financial Statements *Changes in Equity*

For the Year Ended 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000		2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
661,851	Equity at Beginning of Year	643,595	722,564	709,304
-4,996	Total Comprehensive Income	65,709	-1,717	28,664
656,855	Public Equity at Year End	709,304	720,847	737,968
Components of Equity				
243,051	Ratepayers Equity at the beginning of the year	244,770	241,197	244,860
-1,944	Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	90	1,773	-450
241,107	Ratepayers Equity at end of year.	244,860	242,970	244,410
6,284	Special Funds at the beginning of the year	5,843	7,779	6,587
752	Transfers to/(from) Special Funds	743	546	944
7,036	Special Funds at end of year	6,586	8,325	7,531
181	Trust Funds at the beginning of the year	192	183	192
2	Transfers to/(from) Trust Funds	0	0	0
183	Trust Funds at end of year	192	183	192
412,335	Revaluation Reserves at the beginning of the year	392,790	473,405	457,666
-3,806	Transfers to/(from) Revaluation Reserves	64,876	-4,036	28,169
408,529	Revaluation Reserves at end of year.	457,666	469,369	485,835
656,855	Total Equity at end of year	709,304	720,847	737,968

Financial Statements *Balance Sheet*

As at 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000		2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
2,780	Accounts Receivable	2,310	3,307	2,458
5,037	Cash and Short Term Investment	2,231	5,875	2,575
149	Prepayments	90	150	90
4,009	Loan to Tamatea Limited	4,010	4,025	4019
179	Assets held for sale	-	-	-
8145	Total Current Assets	8,641	13,357	9,142
Non Current Assets				
5,643	Term Investments	4,869	6,221	4,869
4,804	Shares in Infracon Limited	-	-	-
653,320	Property Plant and Equipment	709,568	716,227	741,411
663,767	Total Non Current Assets	714,437	722,448	746,280
671,912	TOTAL ASSETS	723,078	735,805	755,422
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
4,056	Trade and other payables	2,265	2,120	2,933
227	Employees Entitlement	150	230	153
1,924	Current Portion of Public Debt	196	360	360
6,207	Total Current Liabilities	2,611	2,710	3,446
Non Current Liabilities				
8,743	Public Debt	11,021	12,141	13,831
107	Provision for Landfill Post-closure Costs	142	107	177
8,850	Total Non Current Liabilities	11,163	12,248	14,008
15,057	TOTAL LIABILITIES	13,774	14,958	17,454
PUBLIC EQUITY				
7,036	Special Funds	6,587	8,325	7,531
183	Trust Funds	192	183	192
408,529	Revaluation Reserve of Assets	457,665	469,369	485,835
241,107	Ratepayers' Equity	244,860	242,970	244,410
656,855		709,304	720,847	737,968
671,912	TOTAL LIABILITIES & PUBLIC EQUITY	723,078	735,805	755,422

Note - Council's investment in Infracon Limited is held in a 100% owned Council Controlled Organisation - Tamatea Limited. For Annual Plan purposes no consolidated financial statements have been prepared. As Tamatea Limited acts a conduit these financial statements have been prepared as if the investment in Infracon and the resultant dividend stream, were held directly by Council.

Financial Statements *Cashflows*

For the Year Ended 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000	2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was provided from			
13,888 Rates	14,573	15,059	14,999
5,611 Subsidies & Grants	6,367	6,373	6,611
604 Interest	293	296	320
1,806 User Charges	2,323	2,504	2,981
349 Developer Contributions	100	100	100
70 Dividends	50	50	50
22,328	23,706	24,382	25,061
Cash was applied to			
-9,982 Payments to Suppliers of Goods & Services	-12335	-10,139	-12,666
-2,840 Payments to employees	-2805	-2,835	-2,861
-630 Interest paid	513	-571	638
-13,452	-14627	-13,545	-14,889
8,876 Net Cash from Operating Activities	9,079	10,837	10,172
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was provided from			
- Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-	-	-
- Realisation of Investments	-	-	-
Cash was applied to			
(7,839) Purchase of Fixed Assets	(10,105)	(8,928)	(12,802)
Realisation / (Purchase) of Investments	-	-	-
(7,839)	(10,105)	(8,928)	(12,802)
(7,839) Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities	(10,105)	(8,928)	(12,802)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was provided from			
1,297 Loans Raised	1,218	1,735	3,170
1,297	1,218	1,735	3,170
Cash was applied to			
- Repayment of Public Debt	-	-	(196)
-993 Increase In Investments	-	-	-
304 Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities	1,218	1,735	2,974
1,341 NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	192	3,644	344
3,696 PLUS TOTAL CASH RESOURCES AT 1 JULY	2,039	2,231	2,231
5,037 NET CASH RESOURCES AT 30 JUNE	2,231	5,875	2,575
Represented by			
- Bank Overdraft	-	-	-
5,037 Cash & Short Term Investments	2,231	5,875	2,575
5,037	2,231	5,875	2,575

Statement of Accounting Policies

1. Reporting Entity

Central Hawke's Bay District Council (Council) is a territorial local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002 and is domiciled in New Zealand.

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council Group (CHBDC) consists of Central Hawke's Bay District Council and its subsidiary – Tamatea Limited (100% owned). Tamatea Limited (Tamatea) was incorporated in New Zealand on 26 October 2006.

The primary objective of CHBDC is to provide goods or services for the community or social benefit rather than making a financial return. Accordingly, CHBDC has designated itself as a public benefit entity for the purposes of New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS).

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

2.1 Statement of Compliance and basis of preparation

The financial statements of CHBDC have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP).

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with NZ GAAP. They comply with NZ IFRS and other applicable Financial Reporting Standards, as appropriate for public benefit entities.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand Dollars (NZD). The functional currency of CHBDC is New Zealand Dollars.

2.2 Basis of Financial Statement Preparation and Measurement Base

In respect of CHBDC the measurement base adopted is that of historical cost basis modified by the revaluation of certain assets.

2.3 Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing these financial statements CHBDC has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below –

Landfill aftercare provision

Note 8 presents an analysis of the exposure of CHBDC in relation to the estimates and uncertainties surrounding the landfill aftercare provision.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Infrastructural assets

There are a number of assumptions and estimates used when performing DRC valuations over infrastructural assets. These include:

- the physical deterioration and condition of an asset, for example the Council could be carrying an asset at an amount that does not reflect its actual condition. This is particularly so for those assets, which are not visible, for example stormwater, wastewater and water supply pipes that are underground. This risk is minimised by Council performing a combination of physical inspections and condition modeling assessments of underground assets;
- estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of an asset; and
- estimates are made when determining the remaining useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated.

These estimates can be impacted by the local conditions, for example weather patterns and traffic growth. If useful lives do not reflect the actual consumption of the benefits of the asset, then CHBDC could be over or under estimating the annual depreciation charge recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance. To minimise this risk CHBDC's infrastructural asset useful lives have been determined with reference to the NZ Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group, and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration and condition modelling are also carried out regularly as part of the CHBDC's asset management planning activities, which gives CHBDC further assurance over its useful life estimates. Experienced independent valuers assist in performing the Council's infrastructural asset revaluations.

2.4 Investment in Subsidiary

Council consolidates its investment in its subsidiary - Tamatea – as it has the capacity to control that company's financing and operating policies so as to obtain benefits from the activities of the entity. This exists because Council, as the sole shareholder, controls the voting power of the governing body.

2.5 Basis of consolidation

The purchase method is used to prepare the consolidated financial statements, which involves adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses on a line by line basis. All significant intragroup balances, transactions, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

Revenue from developers contributions are recognised when it is acknowledged that the liability of payment exists to the Council based on the issue of the compliance certificate and when conditions of the servicing agreements have been met.

Vested assets are recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the Council and when the obligation to accept the transfer of the assets to the Council has been determined.

2.6 Investment in Associate

CHBDC accounts for its investment in Infracon Limited in the group financial statements using the equity method.

Statement of Accounting Policies

An Associate is an entity over which CHBDC has significant influence, and where this entity is neither a subsidiary nor Joint Venture. The investment is initially recognised at cost and the carrying value is increased or decreased to recognise CHBDC's share of the change to the net assets of the associate after the date of acquisition. CHBDC's share of the surplus or deficit is recognised in CHBDC's income statement. Distributions received from the associate reduce the carrying value of the investment.

The investment is tested annually for impairment. Where the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, an impairment loss is recognised in the income statement. The recoverable amount is the higher of the investment's fair value, less costs to sell and its value in use.

In testing for impairment, CHBDC has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future which may differ from subsequent actual results. Reliance has been placed on the independent audit of Infracon to provide assurance on the carrying value of its assets and the assumption that the company remains a going concern.

2.7 Equity

Equity is the community's interest in CHBDC and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Public equity is disaggregated and classified into a number of reserves to enable clearer identification of the specified uses that CHBDC make of its accumulated surpluses.

The components of equity are:

- Accumulated funds
- General Reserves
- Trust Funds
- Revaluation Reserves

2.8 Reserves

Reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by the Council.

2.8.1 Council-created Reserves

These are reserves established by Council decision. The Council may alter them without reference to any third-party or the Courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of the Council.

2.8.2 Trust Funds

These are funds received by the Council over time, usually by way of donation or bequest, which restrict the use of the funds. All such funds are separately invested and are not available for any other purposes. The interest earned is credited to the funds.

Statement of Accounting Policies

2.9 Overhead Allocations

The costs of providing support services for the Council are accumulated and then allocated to each significant activity using appropriate allocation bases which reflect usage and/or capacity for each significant activity.

2.10 Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Council and the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised –

Rates revenue is recognised when payable.

Revenue from the sale of goods and services is recognised in the income statement when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer or the obligation to pay arises. In the case of Licence fees, upon renewal of the licence.

Revenue from services rendered is recognised when invoiced. No revenue is recognised if there are significant uncertainties regarding recovery of the consideration due, associated costs or the possible return of the goods.

Government grants and subsidies are recognised as revenue when entitlement has been established by the grants agency, and are recognised at their fair value.

Dividends are recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

Revenue from developer contributions is recognised when it is acknowledged that the liability of payment exists to the Council based on the completion of the subdivision or connection to service.

Vested assets are recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the Council and when the obligation to accept the transfer of the assets to the Council has been determined.

2.11 Valuation

2.11.1 Current Assets

Accounts receivable are stated at estimated net realisable value, after providing for doubtful and uncollectible debts.

All other current assets are stated at cost.

Cash and Short Term Investments in the balance sheets comprise cash at bank and in hand and short term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

2.11.2 Financial Assets

Financial Assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through the Income Statement in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the Income Statement.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which CHBDC commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the CHBDC has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

CHBDC classifies its financial assets into the following categories- fair value through the Income Statement, loans and receivables and available for sale. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition.

Financial assets at fair value through the Income Statement.

Financial assets at fair value through the Income Statement include financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term.

After initial recognition they are measured at their fair values with gains or losses on remeasurement recognized in the Income Statement.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets. CHBDC's loans and receivables comprise cash and cash equivalents, debtors and other receivables.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the Income Statement.

After initial recognition these investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognized directly in equity except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the Income Statement.

On derecognition the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the Income Statement.

Fair value

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. The quoted market price used is the current bid price. The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. CHBDC uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long term debt instruments held. Other techniques, such as discounted expected cash flows, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

Statement of Accounting Policies

2.11.3 Impairment of financial assets

At each balance sheet date CHBDC assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement.

Loans and other receivables

Impairment of a loan or a receivable is established when there is objective evidence that CHBDC will not be able to collect amounts due according to the original terms. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor/issuer, probability that the debtor/issuer will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance. When the receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current (i.e. not past due). For term deposits, local authority stock, government stock and community loans, impairment losses are recognised directly against the instruments carrying amount.

Impairment of term deposits, local authority, government stock, bonds and notes and related party loans is established when there is objective evidence that the CHBDC will not be able to collect amounts due to the original terms of the instrument. Significant financial difficulties of the issuer, probability the issuer will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered indicators that the instrument is impaired.

2.11.4 Non Current Assets

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the Income Statement.

Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

(a) Work In Progress:

Work in progress is treated as a non current asset on the basis that there is a high likelihood that it will be capitalised. This covers work on infrastructural assets, plant, property or equipment that is incomplete at balance date, and excludes borrowing costs.

Statement of Accounting Policies

On completion the total cost of the project is transferred to the relevant asset class and then depreciated.

(b) Land and Buildings

Land and Buildings are revalued on a maximum of a three yearly cycle, or more frequently where market evidence reflects that the current values of land and buildings is materially different to their fair value. The valuation uses the depreciated replacement cost method, based on currently accepted valuation methodology.

The results of revaluing are credited or debited to an asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is expensed to the income statement.

Land under Roads is revalued annually based on the fair value of adjacent land.

(c) Property, Plant and Equipment (Fixed Assets):

On acquisition, all fixed assets are initially stated at cost.

Plant and Machinery are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value.

Library Books are valued at historical cost. All subsequent and future additions are recognised at cost. Depreciation is provided over the asset's useful lives.

(d) Infrastructural Assets:

Infrastructural Assets: water, stormwater, and waste/sewerage are revalued on a three yearly cycle, or more frequently where the value has changed significantly, using the depreciated replacement cost method, based on currently accepted valuation methodology.

The Landfill and Transfer Stations are revalued on a three yearly cycle, using the depreciated replacement cost method.

Roading and its networks are revalued each year using the depreciated replacement cost method.

All subsequent additions to Infrastructural Assets are stated at depreciated cost.

2.12 Depreciation

2.12.1 Property, Plant and Equipment: (Excluding Infrastructural Assets)

Council's fixed assets, with the exception of infrastructural assets and land, are depreciated on a straight line basis at rates, which will write off their cost or value over their estimated useful economic lives. This depreciation charge is reflected in the appropriate cost of service statement.

Statement of Accounting Policies

The expected lives of major fixed asset classes are:

	Years
• Buildings	6 – 165
• Emergency Equip, Misc Plant, Computer Equip, Office Equip	4 – 5
• Office furniture, Library Books	4 – 10
• Land is considered to have an indefinite useful life and is not depreciated	

2.12.2 Infrastructural Assets

(a) Water, Sewerage and Stormwater Assets:

Water, Sewerage and Stormwater Assets are the utility systems, which provide continuing services to the community and are not generally regarded as tradeable.

Depreciation is calculated using useful life of components as provided by Opus International Consultants Asset Valuation Reports and in accordance with the standard NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines (NZIAVDG).

The expected lives of major fixed asset classes are:

	Years
Water Systems	
• Pipes	40 – 100
• Valves, Hydrants, Meters, Tobies	20 – 60
• Pump Stations	15 – 90
• Reservoirs	60 – 90
Sewerage Systems	
• Pipes	50 – 120
• Manholes	100
• Valves	25 – 40
• Pump Stations	25 – 90
• Treatment Plant	15 – 100
Stormwater Systems	
• Pipes	50 – 125
• Manholes	100
• Open Channels	50
• Service Laterals	80
• Sumps	75

Statement of Accounting Policies

(b) Roading Assets:

Roading Assets is the roading network, which provides continuing services to the community and is not generally regarded as tradeable.

Depreciation is calculated using useful life of components as provided by Opus International Consultants Asset Valuation Reports and in accordance with the standard NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines (NZIAVDG).

The expected lives of major fixed asset classes are:

	Years
• Pavement Maintenance - Unsealed	7
• Pavement Maintenance - Sealed	70
• Chip Seals	10
• Area Wide Pavement Treatment Surface	10
Base course	70
Sub base	Not depreciated
Wearing Course	7
• Bridges	50
• Traffic – pavement marking	1
• Traffic – signs	15
• Footpaths	50-70

(c) Landfill and Transfer Stations

The Landfill and Transfer Stations are the individual facilities which provides continuing services to the community and are not generally regarded as tradable. The expected future lives of the Landfill and Transfer Stations are 50 years.

2.13 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at their fair value net of transaction costs incurred. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in the Income Statement.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.14 Loan to Tamatea

This loan arises from the transfer to Tamatea of the shares in Infracon Limited – formerly held directly by Council. The loan is interest free and is on call.

Statement of Accounting Policies

2.15 Goods and Services Tax

These financial statements have been prepared exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), except for receivables and payables that are stated inclusive of GST.

2.16 Employee Entitlements

Long term benefits

Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for long service leave. Long service leave, has been calculated on a probability basis, which takes into consideration the likelihood that the Council will be obligated to make the payments

Short term benefits

Wages, salaries, and annual leave are measured at nominal values on actual entitlement basis at current rates of pay.

A liability for sick leave is recognised to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent that Council anticipates it will be used by staff to cover these future absences.

2.17 Operating Leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight line basis over the lease term.

2.18 Landfill Post-closure Provision

Council as operator of the district landfill has a legal obligation to apply for resource consents when the landfill reaches the end of its operating life. The resource consents will set out the closure requirements and requirements for ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at the landfill site after closure. A provision for post-closure costs is recognised as a liability when the obligation for post-closure arises. The provision is measured based on the present value of future cash flows expected to be incurred, taking into account future events including known changes to legal requirements and technological improvements.

The provision includes all costs associated with landfill post-closure: final cover application and vegetation, fencing off, completing facilities for leachate collection and the monitoring of gas systems, stormwater systems, and vegetation systems. Amounts provided for landfill post-closure are capitalised to the landfill asset where

Statement of Accounting Policies

they give rise to future economic benefits or if they are incurred to enable future economic benefits to be obtained. The capitalised landfill asset is depreciated over the life of the landfill based on the anticipated capacity used.

2.19 Statement of Cash Flows

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Operating activities include cash received from all income sources and record the cash payments made for the supply of goods and services. Agency transactions are not recognised as receipts and payments in the Statement of Cash Flows as they do not represent transactions that Council can control.

Investing activities are those activities relating to the acquisition and disposal of non-current assets. Investing and financing activity transactions have had their respective sources and applications of cash netted off where rollover of financing has occurred and where there have been transfers between Council bank accounts.

Financing activities comprise activities that change the equity and debt capital structure of the Council.

2.20 Income Tax

The income tax expense recognised in the income statement is the estimated income tax payable in the current year, adjusted for any differences between the estimated and actual income tax payable in prior periods.

The nature of the Council's taxable earnings is such that it does not give rise to deferred tax assets or liabilities.

2.21 Prospective Financial Information

The financial information contained within this document is prospective financial information in terms of accounting standard FRS42. The purpose for which it has been prepared is to enable ratepayers, residents and any other interested parties to obtain information about the expected future financial performance, position and cashflow of Central Hawke's Bay District Council.

The actual results achieved for any particular financial year are also likely to vary from the information presented and may vary materially depending on the circumstances that arise during the period.

Funding Impact Statement

The purpose of the funding impact statement is to provide information about the income and funding streams we will use and an indication of the amount of funding we will generate from each stream.

Council will use a mix of revenue sources to meet operating expenses, with major sources being general rates, Land Transport subsidies and Fees and Charges.

Capital expenditure for new works will be funded from Loans and Developer Contributions, with capital renewals being funded from reserves set aside for this purpose.

Details of Council's expenditure and sources of funds are included on Page 46.

Council undertook a comprehensive rating review in 2008/09 and heard submissions on its proposed changes to rating structures in late 2008.

The following rating mechanisms are intended to be used in each of the years 2009/19.

Funding Impact Statement

2010/11 Rates Factors

The table below lists the rate factors for the 2010/11 year (1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011) that are proposed to be set by the Central Hawke's Bay District Council under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Key	Description	Differential	Rateable Basis	Factor **	Amount Sought excluding GST \$***
	Non Targeted Rates				
101	General	District	Capital Value	0.084	3,287,241
103 107 106 112	District Land Transport	District	Land Value	0.221	5,685,259
173	District UAC	UAC	Uniform Amount	\$248.889	1,552,569
					0
	Targeted Rates				
172	Economic Development	Property Usage - District	Uniform Amount	\$83.612	25,000
109	Ward Loan	Waipawa Urban	Land Value	0.024	9,514
174	Ward-based main street upgrade	Ruataniwha Ward	Uniform Amount	\$26.808	76,027
110 111 115	Refuse Collection	Service Available	Uniform Amount	\$41.734	162,095
169	Recycling Collection	Service Available	Uniform Amount	\$51.957	150,365
150	Water Supply Operations	Service Available	Uniform Amount *	\$376.942	1,530,196
151-157	Water Supply Loans	Service Available	Uniform Amount *	\$68.974	280,000
120	Sewerage Operations	Service Available - Connection(s)	Uniform Amount *	\$332.089	1,334,000
121-133	Sewerage - Loans	Service Available - Connection(s)	Uniform Amount *	\$111.028	446,000
140	Stormwater Operations	Catchment Area	Capital Value	0.066	380,735
141-142	Stormwater Loans	Catchment Area	Capital Value	0.018	105,175
165	Drainage	Te Aute	Factor		35,000
	Total Sought				\$15,059,175

* includes half charges

** Where no \$ sign shows, amounts are in cents

*** GST will be added at the prevailing rate:

GST will apply at the current rate of 12.5% to rates payable on invoices issued before 1st October 2010, and to any voluntary prepayments of rates made prior to 1st October 2010. GST will apply at the increased rate of 15% to rates payable on invoices issued on or after 1st October 2010 and to any voluntary pre-payments of rates made on or after 1st October 2010

Funding Impact Statement

Rates

The following rates are proposed to be set and assessed on a District wide basis on all rateable property within the District for the years 2010/11:

1. General Rate

A general rate set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the purposes of providing all or some of the cost of:

- All regulatory activities, including planning, resource and subdivision consent costs, building control, public health, animal control, emergency management, and bylaws, litter and parking
- Solid waste
- Parks and reserves, public toilets, theatres and halls, cemeteries, and miscellaneous property costs

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.08392 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate) based on the rateable capital value of all rateable property within the District.

2. District Land Transport Rate

A rate for the Council's land transport facilities set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. This rate is set for the purpose of funding the operation and maintenance of the land transport system.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.221 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate) based on the land value of all rateable land in the district.

3. Uniform Annual General Charge

A rate set under section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit within the District. See definition on page 67. This rate is for the purpose of providing:

- Community leadership, including administration, cost of democracy, community voluntary support grants, and economic development
- A portion of the cost of solid waste
- Libraries and swimming facilities

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$248.89 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

Targeted Rates

Definitions:

"Ruataniwha Urban" and Waipawa Urban are each defined by maps held by the Council.

"Non Residential" is defined by reference to land use codes in the valuation database, being every code other than "residential" or "lifestyle".

"Non Rural" is defined by reference to land use codes in the valuation database, being every code other than farming.

"Separately used or inhabited part of rating unit" – see page 64.

Funding Impact Statement

4. Water Supply Operations and Loans Rates

A differential targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for water supply operations of a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. The purpose of this rate is to fund water supplies for Otane, Takapau, Waipukurau, Waipawa, Kairakau, Pourerere, Poranghau and Te Paerahi.

- *Operations Rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund the maintenance and operation of water supplies in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.
- *Loans rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund capital upgrades of water supplies and treatment in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.

This rate is applied as follows:

- (a) a charge of per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit for Otane, Takapau, Waipukurau, Waipawa, Kairakau, Porangahau, and Te Paerahi Beach connected.
- (b) a half charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit which is serviceable for the above locations.

For this rate:

- "Connected" means a rating unit to which water is supplied.
- "Serviceable" means a rating unit to which water is not being supplied, but the property it is situated within 100 metres of the water supply.

For the 2010/11 year these rates will be:

	Charge	Operations Rate (excl GST)	Loan Rate (excl GST)
a	Connected	\$376.94	\$68.97
b	Serviceable, not connected	\$188.47	\$34.49

A targeted rate under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 per cubic metre of water supplied, as measured by cubic meter, over 300 cubic metres per year. This is applied to water users deemed 'Extraordinary' where payment of the Water Operations rate above entitles extraordinary users to the first 300 cubic metres of water without additional charge. The Volume of water used over 300 cubic metres per year is charged at the rate set out in Council's Fees and Charges Schedule.

5. Sewerage Operations and Loans Rates

Two differential targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the Council's sewage disposal function of a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit in relation to all land in the district to which the Council's sewage disposal service is provided or available.

- *Operations Rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund the maintenance and operation of sewage collection, treatment and disposal systems in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.
- *Loans rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund capital upgrades of sewage collection, treatment and disposal systems in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.

These rates are applied as follows:

- (a) a charge per rating unit connected.
- (b) a charge per water closet or urinal within the rating unit, after the first one.

Funding Impact Statement

- (c) a charge per rating unit which is serviceable.

For the purposes of these rates:

- "Connected" means the rating unit is connected to a public sewerage system.
- "Serviceable" means the rating unit is not connected to a public sewerage drain but is within 30 metres of such a drain.
- A rating unit used primarily as a residence for one household is treated as not having more than one water closet.
- For commercial accommodation providers, each subsequent water closet or urinal will be rated at 50% of the charge.

For the 2010/11 year these rates will be:

	Charge	Operations Rate (excl GST)	Loan Rate (excl GST)
a	First charge per rating unit connected	\$332.09	\$111.03
b	Additional charge per water closet	\$332.09	\$111.03
c	Serviceable, not connected	\$166.05	\$55.52
d	Additional charge per water closet – commercial accommodation provider	\$166.05	\$55.52

6. Stormwater Operations and Loans Rates

Two targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the purpose of funding operations and maintenance, plus improvements and loan charges on the stormwater drainage as follows:

- Operation rate - A uniform targeted rate on the capital value of all rateable land in the Waipukurau and Waipawa Stormwater Drainage Areas.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.066 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

- Loan rate - A uniform targeted rate on the capital value of all rateable land in the Waipukurau and Waipawa Stormwater Drainage Areas.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.018 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

The Waipukurau and Waipawa Stormwater Drainage Areas are defined by reference to stormwater drainage area plans held by the Council.

7. Kerbside Recycling Rate

A targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the Council's collection of household recyclables for Waipukurau and Waipawa on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit to which the Council is prepared to provide the service.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$51.96 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

Funding Impact Statement

8. Refuse Collection Rate

A targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the collection of household and commercial refuse for Otane, Onga Onga, Takapau, Tikokino, Waipukurau, Waipawa, Porangahau, Te Paerahi, Blackhead Beach, Kairakau, Mangakuri, Aramoana and Pourerere Beach on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit to which the Council provides the service.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$41.73 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

9. Economic Development Rate

A uniform targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to assist in the funding of Economic Development Activities within the district on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is Non Residential and Non Rural.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$83.61 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

10. Waipawa Ward Loans Rate

A differential targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 based on the land value within the Waipawa Urban ward for the purpose of paying historical loan charges that the Waipawa Ward of the District was responsible for, prior to local body amalgamation and the creation of the Central Hawke's Bay District on 1 November 1989.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.024 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

11. Ruataniwha Ward Rate for Waipukurau and Waipawa Mainstreet upgrades

A uniform targeted rate on all rateable land in the Ruataniwha Ward Urban set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the purposes of funding the Main Street Waipukurau and Waipawa improvements undertaken between 2001 and 2005.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$26.81 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

12. Te Aute Drainage Rate

Te Aute Drainage rates are set on all rateable area of all rateable property within the designated area subject to a graduated scale for the purpose of funding the operations, loan charges and the repayment of loans of the Te Aute Drainage Scheme Area. Each hectare of land in each property is classified according to the susceptibility of that hectare to flooding as follows:

A (100 points), B (80 points), C (15 points), F (3 points), and G (0 points).

The total number of points is 73614. The total amount of funding required each year determines how much each of these points are worth. In this way, the total amount required is apportioned on a pro rata basis using the weightings on each hectare.

The total amount of funding required for 2010/11 is \$35,000 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

The Te Aute drainage scheme area is defined by reference to the classification list establishing the graduated scale.

Funding Impact Statement

Valuation Number	Hectares in each classification				Total Points	Amount
	A (100pts)	B (80pts)	C (15pts)	F (3pts)		
1092000300	0	11.3	8.15	31.63	1121	\$532.98
1092000800	0	32.83	74.69	23.42	3817	\$1,814.80
1092000900	0	0	0.83	2.15	19	\$9.03
1092001001	77.96	16.65	11.94	17.95	9361	\$4,450.72
1092001100	78.22	0	25.28	101.17	8505	\$4,043.73
1092001200	0	2.88	18.35	18.86	562	\$267.20
1092001201	0	20.25	19.15	12.31	1944	\$924.28
1092001400	0	0	0	14.16	42	\$19.97
1092001600	0	0	0	10.12	30	\$14.26
1092001700	38.74	51.06	36.24	45.12	8638	\$4,106.96
1092002100	188.81	0	0	23.93	18953	\$9,011.26
1092002200	84.02	4.14	1.16	6.45	8770	\$4,169.72
1092002300	41.02	5.2	20.43	22.8	4893	\$2,326.39
1092002900	0	0	0	0.81	2	\$0.95
1092003400	0	0	8.02	6.6	140	\$66.56
1092005800	0	18.63	0	4.93	1505	\$715.56
1092006100	0	65.81	0	15.84	5312	\$2,525.61
Total	508.77	228.75	224.24	358.25	73614	\$35,000.00

Separately Used or Inhabited Parts of a Rating Unit

Definition – for the purposes of the Uniform Annual Charge and the targeted rates above, a separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit is defined as –

Any part of a rating unit that is, or is able to be, separately used or inhabited by the owner or by any other person or body having the right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence or other agreement.

Examples of separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit include

- For residential rating units, each self contained household unit is considered a separately used or inhabited part. Each situation is assessed on its merits, but factors considered in determining whether an area is self contained would include the provision of independent facilities such as cooking/kitchen or bathroom, and its own separate entrance.
- Residential properties, where a separate area is used for the purpose of operating a business, such as a medical or dental practice. The business area is considered a separately used or inhabited part.

These examples are not considered inclusive of all situations.

Funding Impact Statement

Approach to Rating

Rates are levied under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable rating units on the value of the land as supplied by Quotable Value New Zealand Limited. The last revaluation was carried out effective from 1 July 2009.

The objectives of the council's rating policy is to:

- spread the incidence of rates as fairly as possible
- be consistent in charging rates
- ensure all ratepayers pay their fair share for council services
- provide the income needed to meet the council's goals.

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council rating system provides for all user charges and other income to be taken into account first, with the rates providing the balance needed to meet the council's objectives.

Rating Base

The rating base will be the database determined by the contracted rating service provider. Because this database is constantly changing due to change of ownership, subdivision, regular revaluations, change of status from rateable to non-rateable (and reverse), the rating base is not described in detail in this policy, but the policies following describe who will be rated.

Rating Information Database and Rates Records

Councils rating information database and rates records are available for public inspection at the Council offices in Waipukurau and Waipawa during normal office hours (Monday – Friday 8.00am to 4:30pm).

Due Dates for Rate Payments

Pursuant to Section 24 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 the following dates are proposed to apply for assessing the amount of each instalment of rates for the year 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011. Each instalment will be levied in four equal amounts, rounded.

Instalment number	Instalment Start Date	Last day of payment without additional charge
1	1 July 2010	20 August 2010
2	1 October 2010	19 November 2010
3	1 January 2011	18 February 2011
4	1 April 2011	20 May 2011

Funding Impact Statement

Payment Options

Rate payments on instalments are to be received by Council no later than 4:30pm on the last day of payment detailed above. Payment options include:

- Online through Internet Banking.
- Direct Debit.
- Automatic Payments via your bank account, or Telephone Banking.
- Cheque sent by Post.
- At Council Offices in Waipukurau or Waipawa (Hours Monday – Friday 8am to 4:30pm). We accept Cash, Cheque and Eftpos.
- Online by Credit Card from our website. We do not accept payment by Credit Cards over the counter.

Penalty Charges

(Additional Charges on Unpaid Rates)

Pursuant to Section 58(1)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, an additional charge of 10% will be added to all rates remaining unpaid for each instalment after the last day of payment, shown above.

Pursuant to Section 58(1)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act, a further additional charge of 10% will be added on 1 July 2011 to the amount of rates levied in previous financial years and remaining unpaid as at 30 June 2011 (Section 58(1)(b)).

Glossary

Activity – Services, projects or goods provided by, or on behalf of, Council (eg libraries). These activities are then combined into groups of activities.

Annual Plan – The Annual Plan is produced in the intervening years between Long Term Council Community Plans. It includes the work programme for the year and financial statements.

Annual Report – Reports on the performance of Council against the objectives, policies, activities, performance measures, indicative costs, and sources of funds outlined in the Annual Plan and the Long Term Council Community Plan.

Asset – Something of value that Council owns on behalf of the people of Central Hawke's Bay such as roads, drains, parks and buildings.

Asset Management Plan – A long term plan for managing an asset to ensure that its capacity to provide a service is kept up and costs over the life of the asset are kept to a minimum.

Borrowing – Refers to the raising of loans for capital items, such as the sewerage scheme.

Capital Expenditure – Expenditure that will increase the value of Council's assets.

Capital Value – Value of land including any improvements.

Community Boards – Local elected bodies set up under the Local Government Act. Community Boards are consulted by Council and can represent community concerns to Council. Central Hawke's Bay District has no community boards.

Community Outcomes – Goals that the community believe are important for its present and future economic, social, cultural and environmental well-being.

Council Controlled Organisations – Council controlled organisations are organisations in which one or more local authorities control 50% or more of the voting rights or appoint 50% or more of the directors.

Financial Year – Council's financial year runs from 1 July to 30 June of the following year.

Prospective Cash Flow Statement – This describes the cash effect of transactions and is broken down into three components: operating, investing and financing activities.

Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income – This can also be referred to as the Profit and Loss Statement, the Income Statement, or the Operating Statement. It shows the financial results of various Central Hawke's Bay District Council activities at the end of each period as either a surplus or deficit. It does not include asset purchases or disposals.

Prospective Balance Sheet – This shows the financial state of affairs at a particular time.

Prospective Statement in Changes in Equity – Shows how Council's resources are increasing in value over time.

General Rate – A rate levied across all properties for activities that benefit the whole District.

Group of Activities – Several activities combined together (eg cultural and community facilities).

Land Value – Value of land, excluding any improvements.

Local Government Act 2002 – The key legislation that defines the powers and responsibilities of local authorities like Central Hawke's Bay District Council.

Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) – A ten year plan that sets out Council's response to community outcomes and how Council will manage its finances and the community's resources. The requirement for the LTCCP was introduced by the Local Government Act 2002.

Operating Expenditure – Money Council spends on such items as salaries, materials, electricity and plant hire.

Glossary

Operating Revenue – Money earned through the activities in return for a service provided, or by way of a grant or subsidy to ensure particular services or goods are provided. Examples include New Zealand Transport Agency subsidies, rental income, permits and fees.

Operating Surplus (Deficit) – The expressions ‘operating surplus’ and ‘operating deficit’ are accounting terms meaning the excess of income over expenditure and excess expenditure over income respectively. Income and expenditure in this context exclude ‘capital’ items such as the receipt or repayment of loans, the cost of capital works and transfers to and from Reserves. An operating surplus/deficit is inclusive of non-cash items such as income and expenditure owing but not paid (Debtors and Creditors) and depreciation.

Performance Measure – A measure that shows how well Council is doing in achieving the objectives it has set for itself.

Rates – Funds collected by Council from levies on property. These are based on the Capital and Land value of the property but the term is often used to include Uniform Annual General Charges and Targeted Rates.

Revenue and Financing Policy – This describes how the Council’s work will be paid for and the mechanisms for gathering the funds (such as general rate, targeted rates, user charges, grants).

Significance – Degree of importance of the issue, proposal, decision or matter as assessed by the local authority in terms of its likely consequences for the current and future social, economic, environmental, or cultural wellbeing of the community.

Subsidies – Amounts received from other agencies for the provision of services (eg NZ Transport Agency roading subsidies).

Targeted Rates – Any rate levied other than the general rate, which is targeted at users of a service such as water supply, wastewater and solid waste.

Transfer to/from Reserves – Transfer of funds to reserves are generally surpluses on operations. Transfers from reserves assist to fund capital expenditure.

User Charges – The charges levied for use of Central Hawke’s Bay District Council services (eg building consent fees, health inspections).

Working Capital – These are Council’s net current assets that are held in cash or can be readily converted to cash, less liabilities due for payment within a year. This is indicative of Council’s ability to meet its obligations as they become due.

Appendix 1 - Schedule of Fees and Charges

Leadership and Governance Group

There are no applicable charges in this activity area.

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Planning and Regulatory Group

Resource Management	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Pursuant to Section 36, 36(1) and 36(3) of the Resource Management Act 1991, Council may require the person who is liable to pay one or more of the below charges, to also pay an additional charge to recover actual and reasonable costs in respect of the matter concerned.These set fees relate to the minimum administration charge only. The actual fee payable includes the cost of time taken to process each application, memorandum, consent, certificate or schedule and the cost of the inspections required.Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs.		
Administrative Charges		
Private District Plan Change (Deposit)	\$10,000.00	\$10,222.00
Resource Consents		
Notified Applications (deposit)	\$1350.00	\$1,380.00
Limited Notified Applications (deposit)	\$750.00	\$770.00
Non Notified Applications (deposit)	\$250.00	\$256.00
Subdivision Consents (deposit)	\$750.00	\$770.00
Variation of Conditions of Consents	\$250.00	\$256.00
Designations and heritage orders (New and alterations) (deposit)	\$750.00	\$770.00
Certificate of Compliance (section 139 Resource Management Act 1991)	\$250.00	\$256.00
Subdivision Compliance Fee (section 223 and/or 224 Resource Management Act 1991	\$160.00	\$165.00
Consent Notices and miscellaneous subdivision documents	\$90.00	\$92.00
Bond Administration Fee	\$200.00	\$205.00
Administration, monitoring and supervision of consents	Actual and reasonable costs	
Supply of documents	Photocopying costs	
District Plan (including Planning Maps) Hardcopy	\$135.00	\$138.00
District Plan (including Planning Maps) CD ROM	\$45.00	\$46.00
Engineering Plan Approval	Actual and reasonable costs	
Sec 224 12 Month Maintenance Bond for subdivision works equal to 5% of the cost of the construction works.		
Hourly charge out rate	\$112.50	\$115.00
Mileage charge	\$0.80	\$0.81
Sale of Liquor Certificate (RMA)	\$65.00	\$70.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Noise Complaints	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to Section 36(1) and 36(3) of the Resource Management Act 1991, Council may require the person who is liable to pay one or more of the below charges, to also pay an additional charge to recover actual and reasonable costs in respect of the matter concerned. 		
Seizure charge for noise emission equipment	\$180.00	\$184.00
Repeat Noise Complaints	\$180.00	\$184.00
Call Out Fee	\$100.00	\$102.00

Building Consents	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
NOTES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building consent deposit payable on application. The actual fee payable includes the cost of time taken to process each application, project information memorandum, building consent or compliance schedule and the cost of the inspections required. Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. Deposits are based on adequate documentation being provided to Council at the time of application and a set number of inspections. Further charges will be incurred should further work be required during processing and issuing consent or should extra inspections be required. It is anticipated that the scheduled deposit will cover some of Council's actual and reasonable expenses. Where additional costs are incurred, the applicant will be charged accordingly. Where, upon issue of a Code of Compliance Certificate, the deposit is found to exceed the actual and reasonable cost, a refund will be made. Building Research Association and Department of Building and Housing levies are additional to the above at the Rates specified from time to time by the Association. Pursuant to Building Research Association Legislation, materials, labour and plant costs must be included in the total value of building work for the calculation of levies. An additional charge for the Property Information Memoranda will be made when requested prior to a Building Consent Application being filed, and when the project is more than minor works. The accreditation fee is to cover continuing Central Government accreditation costs relating to the Building Act 2004. Council intend to introduce a mileage recovery component to the inspection fee. 		
Consent Fees		
Solid Fuel Burner – Free Standing (including accreditation fee)	\$240.00	\$250.00
Solid Fuel Burner – In Built (including accreditation fee)	\$240.00	\$250.00
Minor plumbing and drainage works including new connections, replacement septic tanks and effluent fields, demolition work and swimming pool fences (deposit)	\$275.00	\$280.00
Dwellings, commercial/industrial buildings and building alterations, repiling and inground pools (deposit)	\$660.00	\$670.00
Semi Permanent Awnings	\$110.00	\$115.00
Semi Permanent Awning Discount for several inspections carried out at the same time	-\$33.00	-\$35.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Administrative Charges		
Administration Fee – under \$20,000	\$165.00	\$170.00
Administration Fee – over \$20,000	\$365.00	\$375.00
Processing Fee	\$165.00	\$170.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 1	\$165.00	\$170.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 2	\$175.00	\$180.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 3	\$190.00	\$195.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 4	\$220.00	\$225.00
Inspection Fee – Outside Zone 4	\$250.00	\$256.00
Full Re-Inspection Fee	\$165.00	\$170.00
Minor Re-inspection Fee	\$80.00	\$85.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – under \$20,000	\$22.00	\$25.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – under \$100,000	\$55.00	\$60.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – over \$100,000	\$110.00	\$115.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – Commercial	\$165.00	\$170.00
Hourly Charge Out Rate	\$112.50	\$115.00
Travel Costs (per km)	\$0.80	\$0.81
Engineering Check (Services)	\$120.00	\$125.00
Peer review of engineering reports	Actual Cost	
Sale of Liquor Certificate (Building)	\$65.00	\$70.00

Infringement Fees as per BA04 Infringement Schedule – general building offences		
s40 Failing to comply with the requirement that building work must be carried out in accordance with a building consent	\$750.00	\$750.00
s42 Failing to apply for certificate of acceptance for urgent work as soon as reasonably practicable after completion of building work	\$500.00	\$500.00
s101 Failing to comply with requirement to obtain a compliance schedule	\$250.00	\$250.00
s108(5)(a) Failing to display a building warrant of fitness required to be displayed	\$250.00	\$250.00
s108(5)(b) Displaying a false or misleading building warrant of fitness	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00
s108(5)(c) Displaying a building warrant of fitness other than in accordance with section 108	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00
s116(1)(a) Using, or knowingly permitting the use of, building for a use for which it is not safe or not sanitary	\$1500.00	\$1,500.00
s116(1)(b) Using, or knowingly permitting the use of, a building that has inadequate means of escape from fire	\$2000.00	\$2,000.00
s124 Failing to comply with a notice, within the time stated in the notice, requiring work to be carried out on a dangerous, earthquake prone, or insanitary building	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00
s128 Using or occupying a building, or permitting another person to do so, contrary to a territorial authority's hoarding, fence, or notice	\$2000.00	\$2,000.00
s168 Failing to comply with a notice to fix	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

s363 Using, or permitting use of building having no consent or code compliance certificate or certificate for public use for premises for public use	\$1500.00	\$1,500.00
s367 Wilfully obstructing, hindering, or resisting a person executing powers conferred under the Act or its regulations	\$500.00	\$500.00
s368 Wilfully removing or defacing a notice published under the Act or inciting another person to do so	\$500.00	\$500.00

GIS Map Information		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Standard Service Plan (Text or Line Drawings)			
	A4	\$5.00	\$5.10
	A3	\$10.00	\$10.20
	A2	\$15.00	\$15.50
	A1	\$20.00	\$20.50
With addition of aerial photograph (where available) an additional charge will be made on a case by case basis.			
Special Map Request Charges			
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialised maps are those which require new layers to be added, analysis work and/or specialised printing techniques. In addition to the printing charges outlined above there is a charge based on actual time taken plus any disbursements. 			
Hourly charge out rate		\$112.50	\$115.00
Minimum charge for specialist maps		\$45.00	\$46.00

Information Memoranda		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Property Information Memoranda		\$200.00	\$205.00
Land Information Memoranda – ten (10) working days (Residential/ Rural Property)		\$200.00	\$205.00
Urgent Land Information Memoranda – two (2) working days (Residential Property)		\$500.00	\$510.00
Land Information Memoranda (Commercial)		\$500.00	\$510.00
Certificate of Title		\$25.00	\$25.50

Miscellaneous Consents		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Certificate of Acceptance		\$600.00	\$615.00
		Plus actual and reasonable costs	
Applications for Change of use of a building		\$250.00	\$256.00
		Plus actual and reasonable costs	
Inspections for which no other fee has been paid (mileage will be charged for inspections outside the district)		\$225.00	\$230.00
Non Consent Compliance Schedules / Warrant of Fitness check (per specified system)		\$25.00	\$25.50

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Swimming Pool Fences	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Compliance Inspection for existing fence	No charge	

Registration of Premises	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Annual Registration of Premises		
Food premises	\$270.00	\$276.00
Prepacked food only/low risk	\$100.00	\$105.00
Premises required to be inspected but not registered. Inspection by request.	\$90.00	\$92.00
Re-inspection for failure to comply.	\$90.00	\$92.00
Registration of person/entity using registered premises	\$30.00	\$30.50
Offensive Trades: Operating under Schedule 3 of Health Act 1956	\$135.00	\$138.00
Hairdressers Registration	\$135.00	\$138.00
Camping Grounds	\$180.00	\$184.00
A discount of \$30 (inclusive GST) shall apply for any camping ground serviced with reticulated water and/or sewerage services. (i.e. \$30 (inclusive GST) discount for each service connected).	-\$30.00	-\$30.50
Funeral Directors	\$90.00	\$92.00
Animal Saleyards	\$135.00	\$138.00
Transfer of Registration	\$45.00	\$46.00
Registration of event	\$65.00	\$67.00
Market stall Inspection (excludes registered mobile shops)	\$20.00	\$20.50
Mobile Shop	\$135.00	\$138.00

Liquor	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fees below are set by statute - refer to Sale of Liquor Regulations 1990 – Section 29 (1) (a-j) 		
On-Licence – New or renewal	\$776.00	\$776.00
Off-Licence – New or renewal	\$776.00	\$776.00
Club Licence – New or renewal	\$776.00	\$776.00
Temporary Authority	\$132.00	\$132.00
Variation of licence	\$132.00	\$132.00
Manager's Certificate – New or renewal	\$132.00	\$132.00
Special Licence	\$63.00	\$63.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Hawkers, Pedlars, Itinerant Traders and Street Stalls	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Trading Licence (Public Places)		
Application and Licence Fee per annum	\$80.00	\$82.00
Lease/Rent of private land or buildings	No charge	
Street Stalls, Raffle Days, Street Collections – Non Commercial	No permit fee is required	

Vehicle Stands	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
LICENCES FOR VEHICLE STANDS ON STREETS:		
Omnibus, Taxicabs and Picacarts		
Application	180.00	\$184.00
Annual Rental	\$100.00	\$105.00

Advertising Signs	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Hoardings and Signs		
Application and Permit	As for building consents	
Annual Licence Fees (per m ² or part thereof per month)	\$1.13	\$1.15

Amusement Devices and Shooting Galleries	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Permit Fee for Amusement Devices is in addition to any Ground Rental etc that may be required. 		
Amusement Devices Permit Fees		
For one device, for the first 7 days of proposed operation or part thereof	\$12.00	\$12.50
For each additional device operated by the same owner, for the first 7 days or part thereof	\$2.50	\$2.60
For each device for each further period of 7 days or part thereof	\$1.50	\$1.50

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Class 4 Gaming Licensing	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to the Gambling Act 2003. 		
Application Fee	\$210.00	\$215.00
License Inspection Fee	\$100.00	\$105.00

Skateboard and Bicycle Confiscation	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Return of confiscated skateboards and bicycles	\$45.00	\$46.00

Animal Control	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Early Payment Discount: A discount of \$15.00 is only available for those registrations paid prior to 1 st August each year.		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proportionate fees apply for Dog Registration from 1st August for all dogs legally required to be registered from that date and pups that turn 3 months of age after that date. 		
Dog Registration		
Town Dogs	\$90.00	\$92.00
Responsible Dog Owner	\$45.00	\$46.00
Rural Dogs	\$34.50	\$34.50
Responsible Dog Owner Property Inspection	\$30.00	\$30.00
Dog Impounding		
First impounding	\$45.00	\$46.00
Second impounding	\$60.00	\$61.00
Third impounding	\$120.00	\$123.00
Daily charge	\$14.00	\$14.50
After hours opening fee	\$40.00	\$41.00
Other charges		
Microchipping	\$25.00	\$26.00
Replacement tags	\$2.00	\$2.20
Collars – Large	\$7.00	\$7.20
Collars – Small	\$6.00	\$6.20

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Ranging Charges		
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to the Impounding Act 1955. 		
Staff attendance at incidents of stock on roads including State Highways (per hour)	\$112.50	\$115.00
Travel costs (per km)	\$0.80	\$0.81
Minimum charge	\$90.00	\$92.00
Impounding fees for stock (excluding dogs)		
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trespass rates shall be additional and as described in the Regulations to the Impounding Amendment Act 1980. 		
Impounding for every animal per day	\$8.00	\$8.50
Sustenance for every animal per day	\$8.00	\$8.50
Notice to owner by post or delivery	\$8.00	\$8.50
Notice to owner by advertisement[s]	At cost	
Transport to Pound [By transport operators or other]	At cost	
Transport to Pound [By Council]	At cost	
Transport to Pound [By droving]	At cost	
Minimum charge for any impounding	\$115.00	\$118.00
Minimum Charge for second and subsequent impounding of stock from same owner - additional fee.	\$175.00	\$180.00

Stock Droving	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Stock Droving Fees		
Non Ratepayers (fee per day of drove)	\$80.00	\$82.00
Ratepayer (fee per day of drove)	No Charge	
Holding Paddock Fees		
All users (fee per night per paddock)	\$65.00	\$66.50
Roadside Grazing Permit Fees		
All users (annual fee)	\$55.00	\$56.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Land Transport Group

Vehicle Crossings	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle crossings must be installed by a contractor approved by the Council. Council must approve the design and location of crossing prior to installation. Full cost must be paid by the applicant. Deposit is refundable. Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. 		
Administration Fee payable at time of Vehicle Crossing application	\$170.00	\$174.00
Deposit payable at time of Building Consent or Vehicle Crossing application - residential	\$2500.00	\$2,750.00
Deposit payable at time of Building Consensor Vehicle Crossing application - commercial	\$3950.00	\$4050.00

Plans and Consents	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Generic Traffic Management Plan	\$220.00	\$225.00
Individual Traffic Management Plan	\$60.00	\$61.50
Generic Road Use Consent (Minor works only)	\$170.00	\$175.00
Individual Road Use Consent	\$110.00	\$112.00
Generic Overweight Permit	\$170.00	\$175.00
Individual Overweight Permit	\$110.00	\$112.00

Temporary Road Closure	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Application	\$340.00	\$348.00
Road Inspection Staff (per inspection)	\$220.00	\$225.00
Mileage (per km)	\$0.80	\$0.81

Livestock Crossing Permit	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Application	\$170.00	\$174.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Licence to Occupy	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002. 		
Application Fee	\$220.00	\$225.00
Annual Licence Fee (up to one acre (4000m ²))	\$55.00	\$56.50
Annual Licence Fee (larger than one acre (4000m ²))	\$110.00	\$112.50

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Solid Waste Group

NOTES:

The following conditions apply to all trade refuse users of the landfill and transfer stations:

- The disposal of Special wastes (as defined in the landfill management plan) at the landfill requires the Waste Generator to complete the "Special Waste Questionnaire" and "Waste Profile Declaration". Special waste will be only accepted after Council's approval of the application.
- Hazardous waste, Prohibitive waste and Trade waste (as defined in Council's Solid Waste Bylaw) will not be accepted at Council facilities.
- Council will invoice commercial users at appropriate intervals. The assessment of volumes of refuse for charging will be based on the volume of refuse in the vehicle, not the compacted volume in the landfill. Council's assessment of volumes will be final.
- Unless agreed with Council No truckloads of trade refuse or loads of clean fill greater than 0.2m³ will be accepted at the transfer stations. Such loads may be accepted at the landfill and will be charged for separately at the landfill charge.
- Unless agreed with Council or the landfill operator no after hours access is allowed to the landfill or transfer stations. No keys to the landfill or transfer stations will be issued.

Special/Difficult Refuse is waste that is bulky, lightweight or requiring immediate burying due to containing offensive odour, or is easily wind blown, attractive to vermin, has health implications, contains asbestos, or as required by the Council or landfill operator.

* based on an estimate of \$10/tonne Waste Levy contribution.

Based on an estimate of Performance Waste Levy contribution.			
Refuse and Greenwaste	Waste Min Levy	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Landfill			
Standard Refuse (per tonne)	\$10.00	\$123.75	\$126.50
Special/Difficult Refuse (per tonne)	Actual Costs of disposal (Min standard refuse rate charge)		
Transfer Station – Refuse			
Car	\$0.65*	\$9.00	\$9.50
Van or ute with a contained load being either a Wheelie bin/drum/small wool sack/up to 2 bags	\$0.65*	\$9.00	\$9.50
Utilities and Vans	\$1.58*	\$17.00	\$17.50
Trailers up to 2.0m long up to 1m high	\$1.58*	\$17.00	\$17.50
Utilities and Trailers up to 2.0m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$0.65*	\$9.00	\$9.50
Trailers up to 2.6m long up to 1m high	\$2.27*	\$28.00	\$29.00
Trailers up to 2.6m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$1.58*	\$17.00	\$17.50
Trailers larger than above	Per cubic metre rate		
Flat Deck Truck	Landfill or measured m³ rate		
Other Truck	Landfill or a pre agreed m³ rate		
Per cubic metre	\$4.18*	\$56.00	\$58.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Weighed load at Transfer Station (incl. weigh fee)	\$40 + per tonne fee
Vehicle and Trailer	Charged for both individually
Mixed loads	Charged at refuse rate
Car Bodies (not accepted)	CHBDC's scrap metal partner

Transfer Station – Greenwaste	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Car	\$5.00	\$5.00
Wheelie bin/ drum/ small wool sack / up to 2 bags	\$5.00	\$5.00
Utilities and Vans	\$9.00	\$9.50
Trailers up to 2.0m long up to 1m high	\$9.00	\$9.50
Utilities and Trailers up to 2.0m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$5.00	\$5.00
Trailers up to 2.6m long up to 1m high	\$18.00	\$18.50
Trailers up to 2.6m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$9.00	\$9.50
Trailers larger than above	Per cubic metre rate	
Flat Deck Truck	Measured m³ rate	
Other Truck	Pre agreed m³ rate	
Per cubic metre	\$27.00	\$28.00
Vehicle and Trailer	Charged for both individually	
Mixed loads	Charged at refuse rate	
Tyre Disposal - All tyres are to be charged independently and are on top of other refuse charges.		
Car	\$3.00	\$3.00
Motorcycle	\$1.50	\$1.50
4x4	\$6.00	\$6.00
Truck	\$9.00	\$9.00
Tractor	\$15.00	\$15.00
Tyres on rims	2 x individual tyre charge	
Tyres to landfill in bulk	Counted and charged individually	
Refuse bags / Recycling bin Charges (Recommended Retail Price)		
Refuse Bag	\$1.50	\$1.50
Recycling Bin	\$19.00	\$19.50
Unauthorised dumping - Council may prosecute persons caught dumping rubbish unlawfully.		
Staff time for investigating and clearing per hour	\$112.50	\$115.00
Travel per km	\$0.80	\$0.81
Minimum Charge	\$90.00	\$92.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Water Services Group

Water Supply	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Charges for Water		
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Extraordinary users may be charged by private arrangement with Council. ▪ From 1 July 2008 quarterly water billing will apply for metered water users. ▪ Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. 		
Metered Water per m ³ (above 300m ³) per annum – July to June	\$1.30	\$1.32
Kairakau Camping Ground per m ³ per annum – July to June	\$1.30	\$1.32
Pourerere Beach Camping Ground, per annum – July to June	\$4800.00	\$4,900.00
Tankered water (taken from standpipes) per m ³	\$5.85	\$6.00
Common Charges		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Water Connections from the Council main, to and including the toby and/or meter manifold must be installed by a contractor approved by Council for the installation of water connections, at the applicant's expense. 		
Application fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Disconnections and Reconnections	Contractors cost	
Reconnection following Council imposed disconnection	Contractors cost	
New Connections	Contractors cost	

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Sewerage and Stormwater

Sewerage	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
New Connections		
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sewerage connections must be installed by a contractor approved by the Council for the installation of sewerage connections. Connections at the applicant's expense. Note: Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. 		
Application fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Existing Connections		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work and repair to existing connections to Council sewer main. All physical work associated with repair at applicant's expense. 		
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00

Discharge of Trade Waste			
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charges for the discharge of Trade Waste and conditions thereof are recovered under the Central Hawke's Bay District Council Trade Waste Bylaw 2006. The following charges are provided in Schedule 1D of the Bylaw. 			
B Trade Waste Charges			
Category	Description	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
B1	Volume	Payment based on the volume discharged \$/m ³	
	Waipukurau	\$0.16	\$0.16
	Waipawa	\$0.16	\$0.16
B3	Suspended solids	Payment based on the mass of suspended solids \$/kg	
	Waipukurau ISS	\$0.93	\$0.95
	VSS	\$0.10	\$0.10
	Waipawa ISS	\$1.18	\$1.20
	VSS	\$0.15	\$0.15
B4	Organic loading	Biochemical oxygen demand or chemical oxygen demand \$/kg.	
	Waipukurau	\$1.21	\$1.25
	Waipawa	\$0.78	\$0.80
B5	Nitrogen	Payment based on the defined form(s) of nitrogen \$/kg.	
	Waipukurau	\$1.78	\$1.80
	Waipawa	\$1.57	\$1.60

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

B6	Phosphorous	Payment based on the defined form(s) of phosphorous \$/kg.	
	Waipukurau	\$5.80	\$5.90
	Waipawa	\$4.69	\$4.80
Tankerred Waste Charges			
Tankered Wastes (per tanker load)		\$28.50	\$29.00

Stormwater	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
New Connections		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stormwater connections must be installed by a contractor approved by the Council for installation of stormwater connections. Connections at the applicant's expense. 		
Application fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Existing Connections		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work and repair to existing connections to Council's stormwater drain, kerb and channel, or open drain. All physical work associated with repair at applicant's expense. 		
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Recreation and Community Facilities

Parks and Reserves	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fees for Parks and Reserves are set and collected under the FM Contract. 		
Pourerere Beach Freedom Camping		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For permits issued for a one week period between the 20th December and 6th February each summer. At all other times no fee applies. 		
Booking Administration Fee	\$35.00	\$35.80

Library Charges	GST (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">All residents of Central Hawke’s Bay have free membership.Charges are reduced at librarians discretion as books and magazines get older.		
Rental Books		
Hardback	\$1.00	\$1.00
Paperback	\$0.80	\$0.80
Trade paperback	\$0.90	\$0.90
Magazines	\$0.70	\$0.70
Library Request books from libraries with reciprocal agreement	\$6.00	\$6.50
Library Request books from other libraries (fee as imposed by other library)	\$6.00 - \$24.00	\$6.50 - \$24.50
Overdue charge per week	\$5.00	\$5.00
Books for Sale		
Books for Sale	Librarians discretion	
Lost books	Charged at replacement cost (purchase price minus discount (if any), plus 30% administration charge)	
Other Charges		
Videos / DVDs per week	\$4.00	\$4.20

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Facsimile		
New Zealand – first page	\$1.20	\$1.20
New Zealand – extra pages (each)	\$0.20	\$0.20
Australia – first page	\$3.00	\$3.00
Australia – extra pages (each)	\$0.30	\$0.30
Europe and other – first page	\$4.00	\$4.00
Europe and other – extra pages (each)	\$0.40	\$0.40
Photocopying / Printing		
Note:		
▪ There is no discount if the customer has supplied their own paper.		
A4 Single Sided per sheet	\$0.20	\$0.20
A4 Double Sided per sheet	\$0.40	\$0.40
A4 Colour Single Sided	\$1.50	\$1.50
A3 Single Sided per sheet	\$0.40	\$0.40
A3 Double Sided per sheet	\$0.80	\$0.80
A3 Colour Single Sided	\$3.00	\$3.00
Scanning per sheet	\$1.00	\$1.00
Laminating		
A4 size	\$2.00	\$2.00
A3 size	\$3.00	\$3.00
Miscellaneous		
Replacement Library Cards	\$3.00	\$3.00
Book Covering	\$2.00- \$3.00	\$2.00 - \$3.00
Bond for temporary membership	\$20.00	\$20.00
Road Code Bond	\$10.00	\$10.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Cemeteries and Crematoria	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R.S.A. Personnel: No charges are made for plots or niches for R.S.A. personnel in the R.S.A. section of the Takapau, Waipukurau or Waipawa Cemeteries but interment fees as below apply. The sale of reserve plots is restricted to one and then only in conjunction with the burial of a member of the same family. (With each application a standard form is filled out so that an accurate record of the reserve plot is kept. A copy of this form is also forwarded to the local Funeral Director.) Those persons who have reserved plots on behalf of another person or for family members cannot reserve a further plot until the original reserved plots are used. Pursuant to section 10 (4) of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 the exclusive right of burial will lapse after sixty (60) years. All plots not used after 60 years will be offered for re-sale following deliberate effort to trace the purchaser or descendants thereof. The cost of general grounds maintenance in the cemetery including mowing plots in the lawn cemetery areas is carried out by Council and paid for in the Burial Plot Fee. However maintenance of headstones, fences, concrete-work, etc on any plot is the responsibility of the deceased's descendants and relatives. There are no additional charges for extra depth burial plots. With burials, including ashes and still born, where the grave has a concrete top additional charges are payable for concrete cutting and reinstatement. 		
Burial Plot Fees		
Burial Plots - adult	\$550.00	\$560.00
Burial Plots – children (caskets up to 1200mm x 600mm)	\$140.00	\$145.00
Burial Plots (stillborn – around the base of the memorial at Waipukurau Cemetery) (caskets up to 400mm x 340mm)	No charge	
Ashes or Crematorium Berm	\$128.00	\$130.00
Crematorium Garden Plot	\$208.00	\$220.00
Interment Fees		
Standard – including public holidays and weekends	\$597.00	\$610.00
Children and Stillborn – including public holidays and weekends	\$150.00	\$155.00
Ashes	\$149.00	\$155.00
Miscellaneous Charges		
Permits for headstones	\$40.00	\$40.00
Permits for plaques	\$20.00	\$20.00
Permits for renovations	No charge	
Search Fee	\$35.00	\$35.00
Dis-Interment and Re-Interment	Every dis-interment and/or re-interment shall be at a fee set by the Council based on actual cost plus 20%.	

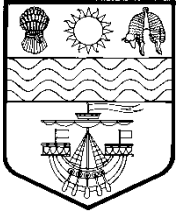
Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Waipawa Municipal Theatre Charges	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
<p>Notes: Fees and charges for the Waipawa Municipal Theatre are shown below. All other hall charges are set by the Hall Committees or the hall managers and they retain the income.</p> <p>The following conditions apply to the hire of the Waipawa Municipal Theatre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any breakages or damage to building, furniture or fittings will be charged at cost. Any additional special cleaning required will be charged at cost plus 20%. An additional charge will be made for electricity used at the Waipawa Municipal Theatre. Lights and heaters left on after the hire will be charged at actual cost of power. Bond: The bond is payable prior to picking up keys. Consecutive Block Bookings or regular use of Facilities: The Community Properties Officer is authorised to negotiate a reduction in hire fees for consecutive or on-going block bookings of the Council owned facilities. No equipment will be hired for use off site. A deposit is payable at booking and this will be retained if the booking is cancelled with less than one week's notice. A "School Function" is a function involving a school children's activity, either for educational purposes or social functions. This concession does not apply to school fund-raising events. <p>In certain circumstance a special liquor licence may be required.</p> <p>Concessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waipawa Musical and Dramatic Club Productions receive a 30% reduction on standard Hire Charges. Rehearsal and setting up rate is 50% of the normal hire rate. 		
Waipawa Municipal Theatre (maximum capacity of the municipal theatre is 440 people)		
Bond	\$230.00	\$230.00
Deposit	\$30.00	\$30.00
Electricity Charge	At cost	
Whole Building – Less than 4 hours	\$130.00	\$130.00
Whole Building – 4 to 8 hours	\$255.00	\$260.00
Whole Building – 8 to 24 hours	\$420.00	\$430.00
Meeting Room – Less than 4 hours	\$40.00	\$40.00
Meeting Room – 4 to 8 hours	\$75.00	\$75.00
Meeting Room – 8 to 24 hours	\$120.00	\$120.00
Concert Hall – Less than 4 hours	\$75.00	\$75.00
Concert Hall – 4 to 8 hours	\$145.00	\$150.00
Concert Hall – 8 to 24 hours	\$245.00	\$250.00
Main Hall – Less than 4 hours	\$75.00	\$75.00
Main Hall – 4 to 8 hours	\$145.00	\$150.00
Main Hall – 8 to 24 hours	\$245.00	\$250.00
School Functions per session	\$20.00	\$20.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Council Chamber	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-Council organisations and club using the Council Chamber will be charged \$20.00 per hour with a minimum charge of \$40.00. This includes the use of the kitchen and crockery. 		
Minimum Charge	\$40.00	\$40.00
Hourly Charge	\$20.00	\$20.00

Retirement Housing		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Retirement housing rentals have been included in the Fees and Charges Schedule purely for review and information purposes. They do not form part of the Special Order procedures.New tenancies that occur during the year, may be negotiated at rentals which exceed the below.Rentals are reviewed in January of each year.			
Kingston Place Waipawa or Ruahine Place Waipukurau (per week)	Single Occupancy	\$89.30	\$91.30
	Married Occupancy	\$97.55	\$99.75
Wellington Road Waipukurau (per week)	Single Occupancy	\$102.70	\$105.00
	Married Occupancy	\$112.15	\$114.50

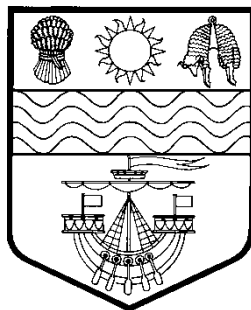


Central Hawke's Bay District Council



Annual Plan 2010/2011

Central Hawke's Bay District Council



Our mission statement:

"The Central Hawke's Bay District Council will be accountable to its citizens for the good management of the public assets of the District and provide open local government at minimum economic cost, with the least possible intervention in the private lives of residents."

What is it?

The Annual Plan contains the annual budget and Funding Impact Statement for the up-coming year (1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011).

The Annual Plan identifies any variation from the financial statements and Funding Impact Statement included in Council's 2009/19 Long Term Council Community Plan.

Consultation on the Annual Plan provided residents with an opportunity to participate in the decision making processes relating to the costs and funding of activities to be undertaken by Central Hawke's Bay District Council, and to contribute to the accountability of Council to the Central Hawke's Bay community.

How does it affect you?

You may be interested in any projects that Council has planned for the coming year, how those projects are likely to be funded, and how these form part of the integrated planning for the long term future of Central Hawke's Bay.

How the Annual Plan relates to other documents

The Annual Plan must be read in tandem with the *Central Hawke's Bay Long Term Council Community Plan 2009/2019* (LTCCP). The Annual Plan is merely a component of this overarching strategic planning document. The Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) is our roadmap for the District for the next ten years (in this case from 2009 to 2019). In the LTCCP the community identifies its vision of where it wants to be. The Council's role is to articulate that vision, measure our progress and demonstrate what we are doing to realise that vision.

The purpose of the LTCCP is to ensure that Council's services are sustainable and affordable over time. Each year the Annual Plan is prepared based on information contained in the LTCCP, and any other relevant information available. The LTCCP can be viewed on Council's website www.chbdc.govt.nz.

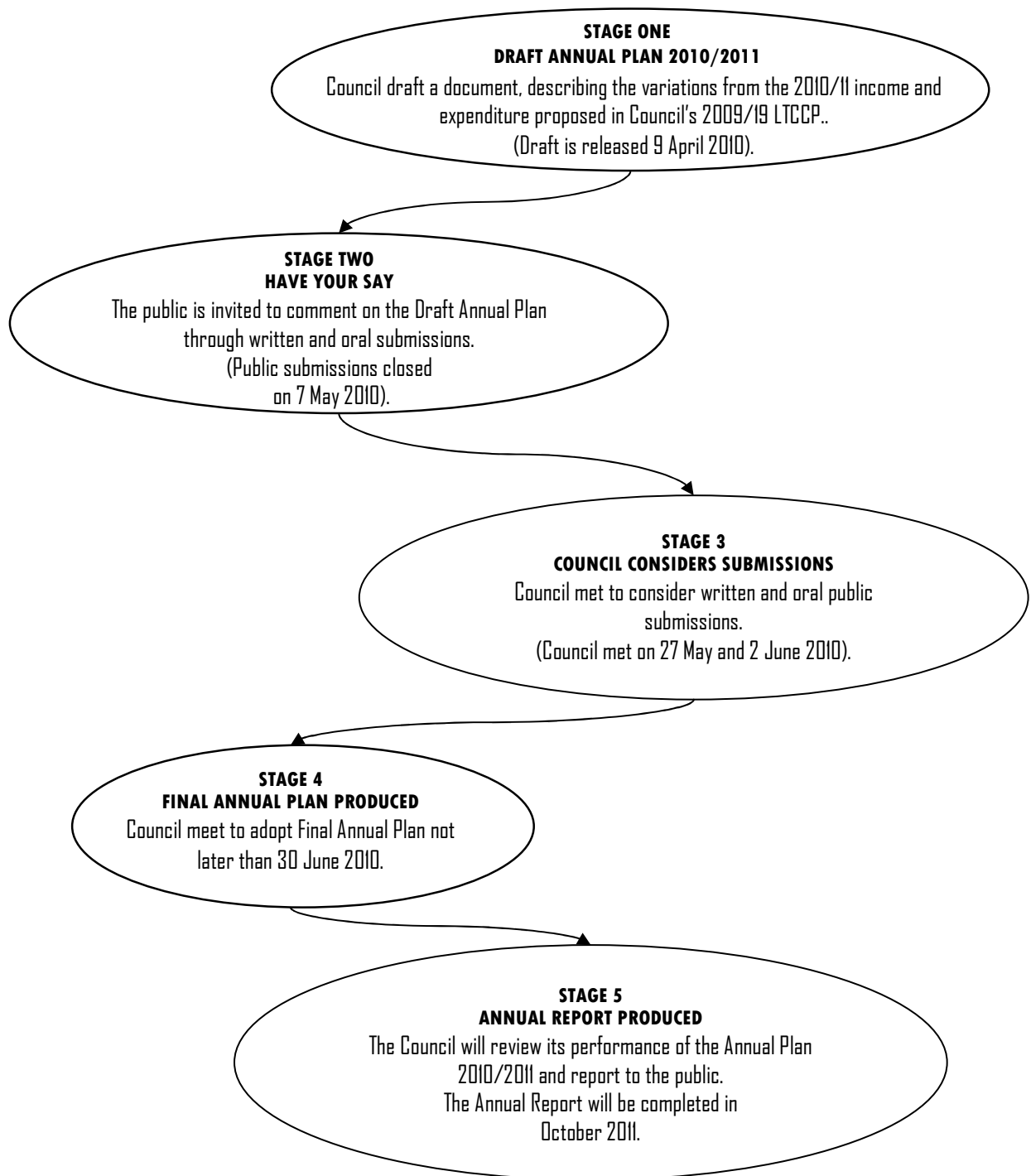


Each year, in October, the Council publishes the *Annual Report* that determines whether or not the Council has achieved what it had proposed in the previous year's Annual Plan and the LTCCP.

Contents

Mayor and Chief Executive Introduction	8
Elected Council Members	9
Management Structure	10
Key Issues Overview	11
Changes to Rates	15
Changes to the Draft Annual Plan	17
Community Outcomes	18
How our Activities Link to Community Outcomes	19
Council Activities and the 2010/2011 Budget	20
<i>Community Leadership and Governance Activity</i>	21
<i>Economic Development Activity</i>	22
<i>Landuse Planning and Management Activity</i>	23
<i>Resource and Subdivision Consents Activity</i>	24
<i>Building Control Activity</i>	25
<i>Public Health Activity</i>	26
<i>Animal Control Activity</i>	27
<i>Emergency Management Activity</i>	28
<i>Bylaws, Litter and Parking Control Activity</i>	29
<i>Land Transport Activity</i>	30
<i>Solid Waste Activity</i>	31
<i>Water Supplies Activity</i>	32
<i>Wastewater Activity</i>	33
<i>Stormwater Activity</i>	34
<i>Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools Activity</i>	35
<i>Public Toilets Activity</i>	36
<i>Retirement Housing Activity</i>	37
<i>Libraries Activity</i>	38
<i>Theatre and Halls Activity</i>	39
<i>Cemeteries Activity</i>	40
<i>Property and Buildings Activity</i>	41
Financial Statements	42
Statement of Accounting Policies	47
Funding Impact Statement	58
Glossary	67
Appendix 1- Schedule of Fees and Charges	69

The Annual Plan Process



Mayor and Chief Executive Introduction

Our Annual Plan sits alongside our 2009/19 Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) as a record of annual variations from the LTCCP. It is therefore our primary annual planning document which identifies variations from the existing plans in our LTCCP and the consequent effects for annual rating.

The 2010/11 Annual Plan reflects savings in a number of areas – which has allowed Council to recommend a 3.3% rate rise – slightly less than predicted in the 2010/11 year of the LTCCP – and to balance Council's budget. For the first time in 5 years – no deficit is forecast.

Whilst this is good news for the CHB community – it should be remembered that 2010/11 is one year within our 10 year planning horizon, and there still remain a number of unquantifiable future costs – particularly in the waste water area.

Details of these concerns are covered under Key Issues – on page 11 of this Annual Plan.

There are also uncertainties surrounding central government costs which are passed on to local authorities in one form or another. The increase in GST for instance will see Councils charging higher GST on their rates. We are aware that the majority of ratepayers are not GST registered and will have to pay the increased GST charge – none of which of course comes to Council. It is hoped that such increases have been compensated by changes in super and direct taxes – but time will tell.

Your Council LTCCP promised a future rate requirement only marginally higher than inflation – whilst continuing to deliver the services that the CHB Community have asked Council to provide.

2010 is the triennial Local Body election year – and a new Council in October will need to be mindful of these long term goals.



Trish Giddens
Mayor



John Freeman
Chief Executive

Elected Council Members

MAYOR

Trish Giddens
30B Gaisford Terrace
Waipukurau

Phone/fax: 858 6557
pgiddens@xtra.co.nz

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council comprises of
Her Worship the Mayor and eight elected members
representing the district's two wards.
Elections are held every three years.
Why not get involved next time?

ARAMOANA/RUAHINE WARD

Sally Butler
'Glenalvon', 492 State Highway 50,
RD 3, Waipawa

Phone: 856 5840
Fax: 856 5551
tiko@xtra.co.nz

Maitland Manning
'Homewood', 145 Elsthorpe Road,
RD 2, Otane

Phone: 856 8511
Fax: 856 8581
maithelen@xtra.co.nz

Terry Story
27 Onga Onga Road
Waipawa

Phone: 857 8391
Fax: 857 8398
tgandct@xtra.co.nz

David Tennent
State Highway 2
Takapau

Phone/Fax: 855 8154
pahiwi@xtra.co.nz

RUATANIWHA WARD

Terry Kingston
1 Bibby Street
Waipawa

Phone: 857 8392
Fax: 857 8923
kingstons@actrix.co.nz

Michael Mullins
1A Bedford Terrace
Waipukurau

Phone: 858 7264
Fax: 858 7263
gilmike@xtra.co.nz

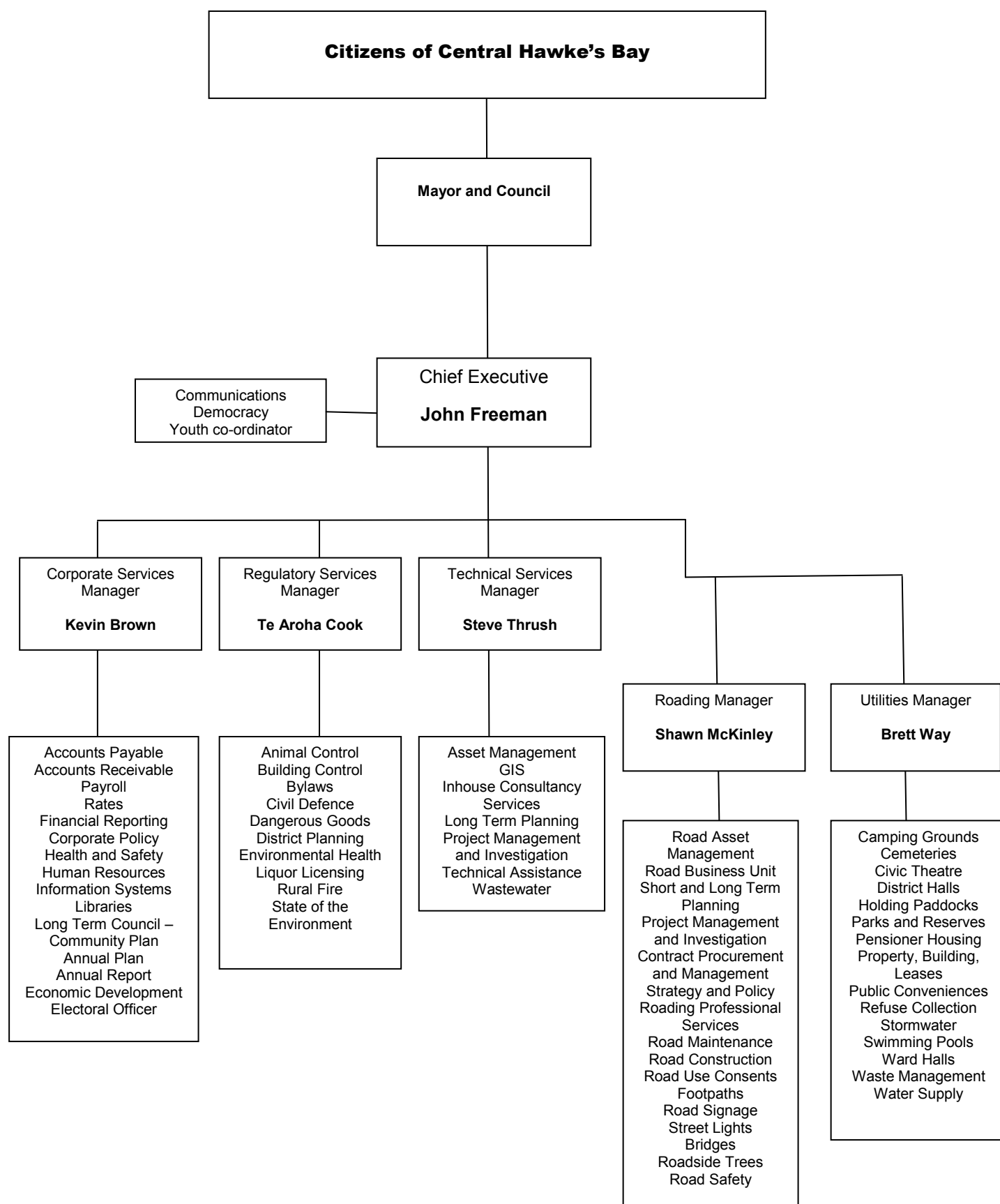
Hilary Pedersen
23 Beach Road
RD3, Porangahau

Phone: 855 5254
hpedersen@xtra.co.nz

Michael Waite
43-45 Great North Road
Waipawa

Phone: 857 8040
Fax: 857 8121
michael@mmlawyers.co.nz

Management Structure



Key Issues Overview

A key requirement of an Annual Plan is to identify any variation from the financial and funding impact statements contained in Council's LTCCP. This is particularly important where better information on costs and revenue is available, engineering solutions are more certain, and particularly when economic influences and central government change, impact on earlier estimates.

An example is the ongoing uncertainty in the "Leaky Homes" saga. Through our membership of Riskpool, this Council is being asked to fund shortfalls in insurance claims. It appears that Local Authorities are increasingly being singled out as the scape goat in this issue – although the problem did not impact on properties in Central Hawke's Bay.

A summary of key issues affecting the District is below –

Roading

Maintenance and Renewals

The recent changes at national level which created the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) gave the District certainty in the budgeting process for the 2009/10 to the 2011/12 expenditure period.

The Activity Management Plan for Land Transport has as its most important goal the maintenance of the current infrastructure in perpetuity and in the most economical manner.

The NZTA funding allotment for the 2009/10 fiscal year matched the request from the District while the 2010/11 funding allotment was reduced recognising there were some unknown costs into the future two years.

Maintenance

Road maintenance services are acquired through both a consultant and a contractor who work along with council staff to ensure that Council's roading requirements are fully met.

The currently defined service levels are being met and will continue to be met in the future using innovative maintenance methods and the use of best industry practice.

Both the contractor and the consultant continuously seek out new and more economical ways of completing the work without sacrificing the level of service to the communities and the District.

Renewals

The renewals funding allocation has been reduced from what was originally thought was needed and requested. Better understanding of the condition of the assets and their life and renewal of strategic portions of the infrastructure have enabled fewer funds to be required without any short or long term effect on the levels of service or the network.

This is reflected in the lower rate requirement in this Annual Plan.

Other Capital

As it is more important to maintain what we have rather than expand the network it has been decided that there are no new seal extensions or creation of new roads within the 2010/11 Annual Plan. The only new works included in this plan relate to minor safety improvements to lower the accident rates and make the roading network safer.

Key Issues Overview Continued

Wastewater

Resource consents have now been granted for all of Council's wastewater treatment plants.

- A new consent for wastewater treatment for Waipukurau and Waipawa will be sought based on disposal of treated effluent to land. The Hawke's Bay Regional Council has purchased suitable land on which it intends to establish forests on which treated effluent will be discharged. Council will also enter into agreements for the use of other land for further discharge of effluent. Planting of forests will occur in 2010, and application of effluent could start in 2012. Some upgrading of the treatment plants will take place to provide the right quality of effluent.
- At this time, no changes to operating costs, nor changes to the capital costs and timings, are expected from that forecast in the 2009/2019 LTCCP.
- A floating wetland will be installed on the Otane oxidation pond in 2010/2011 to improve the quality of treatment of wastewater as required under the existing consent.
- Improvements to the Porangahau and Te Paerahi wastewater treatment plants will take place in 2010/2011, including the installation of baffles to improve treatment times and quality in the oxidation ponds.
- An investigation into a final wastewater treatment solution at Porangahau will be carried out in 2010/2011 in discussion with tangata whenua.

Water

The Waipawa and Waipukurau water treatment plants will be rebuilt and treatment systems added to meet the New Zealand Drinking water Standards by 2012.

Work on the project commenced in 2009/10 and is scheduled for completion over two years.

Solid Waste

The 2009/2019 LTCCP included significant revenue from the sale of Landfill space – predominantly to the Tararua District Council who are faced with the closure of their Landfills in 2010.

However, the 2009/2019 Tararua District Council LTCCP anticipated extending the life of their Landfills beyond 2010 – subject to obtaining the relevant consents. Should the consents not be granted, municipal waste from Dannevirke could be diverted to our Landfill from December 2010.

Council has therefore decided to set a more prudent target of \$250k revenue from the sale of landfill space, rather than the \$500k anticipated in the LTCCP.

An issue of uncertainty has been the revenue expected from the sale of Council Rubbish Bags – the income funding the collection of household refuse. The transition to a user pays system has been complicated by the unknown number of unused bags delivered to households in prior years.

Council has agreed that any shortfall in bag sale revenue in 2009/10 could be collected as part of the 2010/11 rate requirement. The shortfall of \$100,000 has been included in the Refuse Collection targeted rate.

Key Issues Overview Continued

On a much more positive note – design changes to the current cell extension has made available more space than was earlier predicted. This has meant that no further extensions will be required until 2013 – and has reduced the level of public debt predicted in the 2010/11 year of the LTCCP.

Public Toilets

The LTCCP included a plan to extend the Waipukurau Railway Esplanade Toilet block during 2010/2011, and upgrade the Post Office corner toilets in 2011/12. Council has decided that these priorities should be reversed and the replacement and upgrade of the Post Office corner toilets will now be scheduled for 2010/11.

Waipawa Town Hall

Fundraising for the refurbishment of the Waipawa Town Hall has been very successful and it is hoped that a staged refurbishment will be undertaken commencing in late 2010.

Growth Strategy

The review of the 2009/2010 LTCCP and the rolling review of the District Plan, coupled with the requirement for longer term planning strategies highlights the need for a robust growth strategy for the District that can be updated at appropriate intervals.

Particular areas of interest include urban growth, rural residential growth and associated servicing constraints.

Although no additional funds have been set aside in this Annual Plan for this purpose, Council is working closely with CHB Promotions who are developing a vision for the future of Central Hawke's Bay.

District Plan Changes

Council has initiated a process of a rolling review of the District Plan. The goal is to ensure that the whole Plan is reviewed before 2013.

Following on from Plan Change 7, currently under public consultation, work is currently progressing on a Plan Change to noise control.

Subsequently, direction is required from the Council as to prioritisation of the District Plan review. Areas which have been identified as being topical include (in no particular order):

- Review of the Regional Council's latest Natural Hazard technical investigations regarding flooding to determine if development should be limited in areas subject to inundation.
- Review of roading construction standards and driveway formation controls.
- The possibility of sharing standards with District Plans of neighbouring Councils.
- Review schedule of Historic Places and Archaeological sites and investigate heritage character development in Onga Onga. Consultation will be critical to the success of these initiatives.
- Review urban growth and rural residential development.
- Consider any urgent matters in the Coastal Strategy that require inclusion into the District Plan.
- Other matters considered urgent by the Council.

Key Issues Overview Continued

Significant Assumptions

The 2009/10 LTCCP included a number of significant assumptions – essential given the uncertainty of future information.

Our 2010/11 Annual Plan focuses on a much shorter timeframe than the 10 year LTCCP – but there still remain the need for a number of assumptions. These include – (in no particular order):

- Business and Economic Research Limited (BERL) inflation estimates continue to be used in the Annual Plan.
- Emissions Trading Regulations – this Annual Plan includes a one off 1.1% cost increase in 2010/11 – as suggested by BERL for the LTCCP. There is no further evidence to change this assumption.
- Current Central Government reform and the proposed revision of the Local Government Act – would appear to have little impact on the cost and revenues of this Council.
- There are no changes to Activities or Levels of Service.

Old Waipukurau Hospital

Council has a responsibility under the Building Act to secure buildings considered “Insanitary or Dangerous” – and the deterioration and fire damage to the old hospital are of concern. The Act grants Council a lien on the respective buildings should Council be required to take action to secure the old Hospital site and protect ratepayers. However the recovery of costs may not be economically viable and Council is of the view that such costs should be the responsibility of the Ministry of Health.

Council will pursue discussions with the Ministry should the present buildings owner fail to take necessary steps to protect local ratepayers.

Triennial Revaluation of Properties.

2009/10 sees the three yearly revaluation of properties in the District. The new values take effect from 1st July 2010 and are the basis on those rates set on Capital and Land Values are calculated.

The revaluations are carried out by Quotable Value on behalf of Council. The process is subject to audit by Valuation New Zealand to ensure the market evidence and assumptions are valid.

Generally the District values have decreased by an average of 5%.

The impact of revaluation changes on rates is often misunderstood. Council collects no more or less rates where valuations increase or decrease – but where changes are not consistent throughout the District – there can be a change in the incidence of rates. This is because rating values are used to determine the share of the total rates that individual ratepayers need to pay.

Hence - because the Rating Value is expressed as a percentage of the total value of all properties, if all Rating Values drop by the same amount, the percentage remains the same, and so do the rates. Similarly, if the Rating Value increases in line with all Rating Values in the District, the percentage and therefore rates again stay the same. Of course, this is assuming that the expenditure requirements and the method for allocating the rates remain the same. If Council expenditure rises, individual rates could rise irrespective of changes in the Rating Value, as the money has to come from somewhere.

Changes to Rates

During the 2010/2011 financial year, Council expects to spend over \$25 million on operating costs and capital expenditure - as shown below. The total rating requirement will be \$15.05 million – an increase of 3.3% - \$221k less than that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP. Decreases in forecast expenditure – particularly on our roading network, have enabled Council to achieve a balanced budget. For the first time in 5 years, no cash deficit is forecast.

	Annual plan 10/11 \$' 000	LTCCP 10/11 \$' 000	LTCCP 11/12 \$' 000	LTCCP 12/13 \$' 000	LTCCP 13/14 \$' 000	LTCCP 14/15 \$' 000	LTCCP 15/16 \$' 000	LTCCP 16/17 \$' 000	LTCCP 17/18 \$' 000	LTCCP 18/19 \$' 000
Income										
Non targeted Rates	10,525	10,359	11,244	11,709	12,212	12,544	13,123	13,334	13,956	14,485
Targeted Rates	4,534	4,640	5,083	5,188	5,608	6,100	6,190	6,289	6,577	6,656
Interest	296	320	362	329	307	344	276	328	387	370
Fees and Charges	2,504	2,981	3,081	3,353	3,469	3,558	3,680	3,757	3,894	3,976
Grants Recd	6,373	6,611	6,896	7,219	7,607	8,026	8,469	8,937	9,433	9,958
Developer Contributions	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Dividend	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Income	24,382	25,061	26,815	27,948	29,353	30,721	31,887	32,796	34,397	35,596
Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	21,493	22,453	23,719	24,585	25,608	26,871	27,891	28,950	30,316	31,414
Interest	571	638	719	726	939	1,124	1,111	1,112	1,117	1,048
Total Expenditure	22,063	23,091	24,438	25,312	26,548	27,995	29,002	30,062	31,433	32,463
Operating Surplus / deficit	2,319	1,970	2,377	2,636	2,805	2,726	2,886	2,734	2,964	3,133
Capital Expenditure										
Renewals	8,425	8,768	9,669	9,846	10,307	10,829	11,419	11,771	12,369	12,858
New Work	3,137	4,509	1,828	2,794	6,366	2,452	1,451	3,018	1,695	1,551
Total Capital Expenditure	11,561	13,276	11,497	12,640	16,674	13,282	12,870	14,789	14,063	14,409
Funded By										
Loans	1,736	3,170	853	1,775	5,282	1,284	177	1,685	106	-
Reserves	280	270	73	73	73	73	66	50	50	49
Developer Contributions	8,287	8,570	9,074	9,545	9,953	10,607	11,077	11,567	12,178	12,663
Depreciation	256	205	500	-	-	-	22	-	150	-
Special funds	619	619	593	671	715	772	833	899	970	1,047
Grants	383	442	406	577	651	546	696	589	609	649
Cash from operating										
Total Funding	11,561	13,276	11,497	12,640	16,674	13,282	12,870	14,790	14,064	14,409
Debt repayment - principal	771	439	867	910	982	914	931	768	848	916

More details of these changes are included in the Activity Summaries in this Annual Plan.

This is only one year in Council's 10 year strategic budget – our LTCCP – and needs to be considered in relation to that document. As outlined in the issues earlier in this Annual Plan, Council are faced with a number of future uncertainties and a conservative approach needs to be maintained to fulfil the CHB Community's overall vision for the future.

The above information has been prepared to determine the rates requirement. Included in the revenue are amounts which will be used to fund capital projects and renewals, or will be transferred into reserves – for instance to fund the future repayment of debt. This can be reconciled as follows -

Changes to Rates

The operating “surplus” of \$2,319,000 above is made up of –

Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$2,319,000
Developer contributions – for infrastructure upgrade	\$100,000
Funding for Debt Repayment	\$771,000
Additional Rate funding for Capital renewals	\$1,002,000
Transfers to Reserves	\$446,000
Surplus/Deficit	\$0

- Developer contributions are not available to spend until subsequent years – hence the \$100,000 Developer Contributions budgeted to be received in 2010/11 – will be set aside in a Reserve.
- Council has more than \$10 million in public loans – and in the current year \$771,000 will be set aside for future repayment. The loans relate to Water, Waste Water, Storm Water, Landfill, Roading and various property upgrades.
- Included in income are grants and other income which will be set aside for current renewals in 2010/11.
- Interest and Dividend income are transferred to Special Funds Council has set aside for particular purposes eg settlement of debt or a provision for any catastrophic act arising from a major weather or similar event. Also included is \$100k to fund the 2009/10 deficit in the cost of Refuse Collection.

Changes to the Draft Annual Plan

Council held two Mini Expo's in April 2010 and received 30 submissions from Ratepayers and other groups on the contents of this Annual Plan.

As explained earlier – the Annual Plan is an explanation of variances from Council's over arching LTCCP and is not an opportunity for ad hoc change to services and levels of service – without a formal consultation process required under the Local Government Act.

The next statutory update of our LTCCP will take place in 2012, but it has always been clear that with better information becoming available and affecting the Solid Waste, Roading and Waste Water Activities – there will be a need for an amendment to the LTCCP early next year. Comment and submissions will be sort at that time.

Council has made the following changes to the 2010/11 Annual Plan –

- Council now believes it is prudent to recognise revenue of \$250,000 from the sale of Landfill space – and the rate requirement from the General Rate has been reduced accordingly.
- A targeted rate of \$100,000 has been introduced to recover the shortfall on rubbish bag sales revenue – as was signalled in the Draft Plan.
- A further \$20,000 has been removed from the General Rate as improvements to the turf at Coronation Park have been reduced to \$10,000. (LTCCP \$42k).
- Fencing of the western boundary of Russell Park has been completed in 2009/10 – and the \$6,200 budget for this work in 2010/11 has been deleted.
- A general contingency of \$5,000 for any repairs to Council buildings such as the Takapau Plunkett Rooms and Onga Onga Museum – has been removed as un- necessary.
- The general contingency for the repair and maintenance of District Halls – was reduced by \$10,000 to \$55,000.

Council was also asked to publish details of grants made to the Waipukurau Pool Trust, the Settlers Museum, CHB Promotions and various District Halls. These are as follows –

- Waipukurau Heated Pool (CHB Community Trust) - \$168,780
- Settlers Musuem - \$60,828
- CHB Promotions - \$113,484
- Elsthorpe Hall - \$3,100
- Onga Onga Hall \$3,100
- Otane Hall - \$4,500
- Takapau Hall - \$5,587
- Tikokino Hall - \$4,000
- Wallingford Hall - \$3,000
- Waipukurau Memorial Hall - \$4,646
- Argyll Hall - \$3,610
- Flemington Hall - \$3,000
- Omakere Hall - \$2,500
- Otawhai Hall - \$2,000
- Porangahau Hall - \$2,500
- Makaretu Hall - \$3,500

Community Outcomes

What are Community Outcomes?

Community Outcomes are goals that the community believes are important for its present and future economic, social, cultural and environmental well-being. It is important to remember that these outcomes belong to the community – they are not Council outcomes. The role of the Council is to give the community an opportunity to have their say in the future direction and wellbeing of Hawke's Bay.

Five Hawke's Bay Councils - Hastings District Council, Napier City Council, Central Hawke's Bay District Council, Wairoa District Council and the Hawke's Bay Regional Council made a decision to take a regional approach and work collectively together with the community to identify community outcomes and determine a long term vision for the future of our region. Effective partnerships and collaboration between Local Government, Central Government, non government agencies, businesses and individuals will help our community work towards achieving its outcomes.

The following nine Community Outcomes were identified and are listed in order of priority:

	1. A lifetime of good health and wellbeing An environment in which all people are able to achieve a lifetime of good health and wellbeing. They are protected from the negative effects of pollution, drug and alcohol abuse and illness.
	2. An environment that is appreciated, protected and sustained for future generations Communities respecting the importance of our natural environment and working towards sustaining this for the wellbeing of future generations.
	3. Safe and secure communities Central Government, Local Government and the community working together to create an environment which is safe for all people in our region.
	4. Transport infrastructure and services that are safe, effective and integrated A safe and affordable public transport system that meets the needs of the people in our region.
	5. A strong, prosperous and thriving economy Central Government, Local Government and individuals working more effectively to create conditions that promote economic growth.
	6. Strong regional leadership and a sense of belonging Co-ordinated regional leadership to achieve economic social cultural and environmental wellbeing of our communities. A democratic environment where all people are able to participate in the life of their communities and achieve a sense of belonging.
	7. Supportive, caring and inclusive communities Caring communities where people feel respected and valued as important members of our region. They are able to access resources to reach their full potential in life and participate towards achieving strong communities.
	8. Communities that value and promote their unique culture and heritage Communities recognising, achieving and promoting their cultural goals. Acknowledging and protecting places of significance to pass to future generations. Communities respecting and embracing the cultural environment of Ngati Kahungunu.
	9. Safe and accessible recreational facilities A co-ordinated regional approach where all people are able to access safe recreational facilities in our region.

How our Activities Link to Community Outcomes






















The table below demonstrates which of the nine Community Outcomes the Council works towards via each activity. The Council's role in the achievement of these outcomes can be summed up by the following six responsibilities:

Funder	Pays for the infrastructure or service, which may be managed by another organisation
Facilitator	Helps the community and other organisations to make decisions or provide services/facilities
Monitor	Keep an eye on the state of the environment, often a legislated responsibility
Provider	Builds, resources, maintains and has an ongoing role in managing infrastructure or services required by the community
Regulator	Controls the actions that may/may not occur (e.g. building controls)
Advocate	Lobbies for change on behalf of the community (e.g. approaches Central Government agencies)

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP GROUP

Community Leadership and Governance	    	Economic Development	
-------------------------------------	---	----------------------	---

PLANNING AND REGULATORY GROUP

Landuse Planning and Management	  	Resource and Subdivision Consents	  
Building Control	  	Animal Control	  
Public Health and Hazardous Substances	  	Emergency Management	
Bylaws, Litter and Parking Control	    		







LAND TRANSPORT GROUP

Roading	   
---------	---



















SOLID WASTE GROUP

Solid Waste	
-------------	---

WATER SERVICES GROUP

Water Supply	 	Wastewater	 
Stormwater	 		

RECREATION AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES GROUP

Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools	   	Public Toilets	 
Pensioner Housing	  	Libraries	  
Theatres and Halls	  	Cemeteries	
Property and Buildings	 		

Council Activities and the 2010/2011 Budget

Groups of Activities

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council's activities fall into the following six groups:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Community Leadership | 4. Land Transport |
| 2. Planning and Regulatory | 5. Water Services |
| 3. Solid Waste | 6. Recreation and Community Facilities |

Council Activities

The Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to identify each of our activities and explain how we fund and manage these activities. We have considered what we do and the means we use to do it and have settled on the following 21 separate and discrete activities:

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP GROUP

1. Leadership, Governance and Consultation
2. Economic Development

PLANNING AND REGULATORY GROUP

3. Landuse Planning and Management
4. Resource and Subdivision Consents
5. Building Control
6. Public Health
7. Animal Control
8. Emergency Management
9. Bylaws, Parking and Litter Control

LAND TRANSPORT GROUP

10. Land Transport

SOLID WASTE GROUP

11. Solid Waste

WATER SERVICES GROUP

12. Water Supplies
13. Wastewater
14. Stormwater

RECREATION AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES GROUP

15. Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools
16. Public Toilets
17. Retirement Housing
18. Libraries
19. Theatre and Halls
20. Cemeteries
21. Property and Buildings

Over the following pages of the Annual Plan you will find each activity's budget for the 2010/2011 year outlined and an explanation of how it has varied from the forecast budget in the Long Term Council Community Plan as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Community Leadership and Governance Activity

The Leadership, Governance and Consultation Activity includes the following components:

- Facilitating Council decision-making by running elections, holding meetings and maintaining standing committees to ensure the good governance of the District, providing information to elected representatives, secretarial support, minute-taking, and providing notice of meetings.
- All local authorities now have more stringent consultation requirements, in addition the public and elected members demand better communication and information flows both to and from the public.
- Council provides and administers grant and scholarship schemes to provide individuals and groups with financial assistance. The Central Hawke's Bay District Council has one Council Controlled Organisation, Tamatea Limited, which holds Council's 34% share in Infracon Limited. There are three other Council Organisations: CHB Promotions Inc, CHB Early Settlers Museum Society, and the Howard Estate Advisory Board.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (UAC)	501	527	527	541	553	566	580	594	612	628	647
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Recd	18	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Developer Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	519	548	548	561	574	587	601	615	633	649	667
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	519	548	548	561	574	587	601	615	633	649	667
Interest	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	519	548	548	561	574	587	601	615	633	649	667
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Work			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves Developer Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded Depreciation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special funds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from operating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	501	527	527
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges			-
Grants Recd	18	21	21
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	519	548	548
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	519	548	548
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	519	548	548
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			-
New Work			-
Loan repayments			-
Total Capital Expenditure	0		0
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves Developer Contributions			-
Funded depreciation			-
Cash from operating			-
Total Funding	-		0
Debt repayment - principal			-

There is no proposed change in budgeted operating costs for this activity for the 2010/2011 year from that forecast in the LTCCP.

Economic Development Activity

Economic development within Central Hawke's Bay is undertaken by a number of providers on behalf of this Council. These service providers include:

- CHB Promotions Inc - including the operation of the District's Visitor Information Centre.
- The Hawke's Bay Economic Development Agency – Venture Hawke's Bay.
- The various major regional initiatives within the Hawke's Bay area including Food Hawke's Bay, Wood Hawke's Bay and the recently formed engineering and manufacturing cluster.
- Tourism Hawke's Bay.

Council previously utilised a part time Economic Development Advisor in a specialist role, to seek to ensure that all providers work together to achieve a prosperous and thriving economy for the District. This position is currently vacant and the role is being reevaluated.

Council's rates postponement policy includes provision for a Rates Holiday to assist existing ratepayers to establish businesses which support Council's economic development initiatives.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (UAC)	106	108	108	112	114	117	121	124	128	131	136
Targeted Rates (Economic Dev Rat)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Fees and Charges											
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	131	133	133	137	139	142	146	149	153	156	161
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	131	133	133	137	139	142	146	149	153	156	161
Interest											
Total Expenditure	131	133	133	137	139	142	146	149	153	156	161
Operating Surplus / deficit	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	106	108	108
Targeted Rates	25	25	25
Fees and Charges			
Grants Recd	0		
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	131	133	133
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	131	133	133
Interest			
Total Expenditure	131	133	133
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves			
Developer Contributions			
Depreciation			
Cash from op/Funded depreciation			
Total Funding	0	0	0
Debt repayment - principal			

There is no proposed change in budgeted operating costs for this activity for the 2010/2011 year from that forecast in the LTCCP.

Landuse Planning and Management Activity

Council is required to provide a comprehensive District Plan that meets the needs of the community. The activity goal is to implement the Resource Management Act 1991.

The District Plan became operative on 1 May 2003 after extensive consultation with the community. As noted earlier, a structured review of the District Plan commenced in 2008/2009 and a rolling review will ensure that the whole District Plan is reviewed by 2013.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges											
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Interest											
Total Expenditure	165	170	169	174	185	182	164	168	173	178	183
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	165	169	170
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges			-
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	165	169	170
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	165	169	170
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	165	169	170
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			-
New Work			-
Loan repayments			-
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	0	0	-
Debt repayment - principal			

The minor increase in costs relate to providing for additional maps of the District used for planning purposes.

Resource and Subdivision Consents Activity

Council is required by the Resource Management Act 1991 to prepare, implement and administer a District Plan that meets the needs of the community. The Resource and Subdivision Activity ensures that development occurs in a manner that complies with the District Plan.

Council processes resource consent applications and monitors conditions of consent.

One staff member is employed fulltime on this processing work, whilst a second staff member acts to co-ordinate activity across departments.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$' 000	LTCCP 11/12 \$' 000	LTCCP 12/13 \$' 000	LTCCP 13/14 \$' 000	LTCCP 14/15 \$' 000	LTCCP 15/16 \$' 000	LTCCP 16/17 \$' 000	LTCCP 17/18 \$' 000	LTCCP 18/19 \$' 000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	23	23	24	24	25	26	26	27	28	29	29
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	93	95	95	98	100	103	105	108	111	114	118
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	116	118	119	122	125	128	131	135	139	143	147
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	116	118	119	122	125	128	131	135	139	143	147
Interest											
Total Expenditure	116	118	119	122	125	128	131	135	139	143	147
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserve: Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$' 000	LTCCP 10/11 \$' 000	Revised 10/11 \$' 000
Income			
General Rates	23	24	23
Targeted Rates			
Fees and Charges	93	95	95
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	116	119	118
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	116	119	118
Interest			
Total Expenditure	116	119	118
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserve: Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal			

There is a very minor decrease in the costs forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Building Control Activity

Building Control is responsible for administering and enforcing the Building Act 2004 (and related legislation). This includes –

- Processing applications for building consents
- Monitoring compliance through inspections and the issue of Code Compliance Certificates
- Enforcing the provisions of the Building Act 2004 and associated regulations
- Processing Land Information Memoranda

Whilst the activity goals are to ensure that the Building Act is applied with minimal compliance costs and that nuisance or objectionable effects on human health and safety are minimised, changes to the Act have required Council to follow an accreditation process. This process is subject to audit to ensure that due process is followed. All Building Inspectors are required to be accredited under the Act.

Three Building Inspectors are employed fulltime with a Senior Inspector providing additional assistance as required.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non Targeted Rates (General)	52	52	51	54	53	57	56	60	60	64	63
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	465	457	457	490	481	515	506	543	536	574	567
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	516	510	508	544	535	573	562	603	595	638	630
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	516	510	508	544	535	573	562	603	595	638	630
Interest											
Total Expenditure	516	510	508	544	535	573	562	603	595	638	630
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserve: Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	52	51	52
Targeted Rates		0	-
Fees and Charges	465	457	457
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	516	508	510
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	516	508	510
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	516	508	510
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserve: Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	-	0	0
Debt repayment - principal			

Changes to forecast costs are minor. However the Annual Plan retains the income levels from Fees and Charges as set out in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Although Fees and Charges in 2009/10 are predicted to be only 90% of earlier predictions due to the downturn in the building industry, there are encouraging signs of an upturn and it is still considered prudent to retain income at LTCCP levels.

Public Health Activity

The Public Health Activity covers the following services –

- Environmental Health – this administers the requirements of statutes and health regulations that cover subjects such as safe food, safe water, disease containment, environmental nuisance, public accommodation and private housing.
- Liquor Licensing –the licensing and monitoring of premises under the provisions of the Sale of Liquor Act 1989.
- Hazardous substances – the control of hazardous substances has been taken over by the Environmental Risk Management Authority, ERMA, but Council will continue to provide local support at emergency incidents involving hazardous substances because of our local knowledge, expertise and proximity.
- Monitoring and response regarding the Gambling Act 2003 and Prostitution Reform Act 2003.
- Noise control responsibilities.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	91	96	93	96	99	102	107	112	118	126	137
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	60	62	62	63	65	67	68	70	72	74	76
Grants Recd		0									
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	150	158	155	159	164	169	175	182	191	200	213
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	150	158	155	159	164	169	175	182	191	200	213
Interest											
Total Expenditure	150	158	155	159	164	169	175	182	191	200	213
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtrepayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP Revised 10/11	10/11
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000
Income			
General Rates	91	93	96
Targeted Rates		0	
Fees and Charges	60	62	62
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	150	155	158
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	150	155	158
Interest			
Total Expenditure	150	155	158
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves			
Funded depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	-	0	0
Debtrepayment - principal			

Additional staff training has been allowed for over that provided in the 2009/19 LTCCP. The result is a minor increase in costs.

Animal Control Activity

Council is involved in Animal Control for both dog control and stock control. This is a requirement of the Dog Control Act 1996 and Council's Dog Control Bylaw and Livestock Movements and Animals in Public Places Bylaw both of which were adopted in June 2008.

One Animal Control Officer is employed fulltime on the control and registration of dogs with backup available from other regulatory staff as required. Ranging for control of other stock is undertaken between the Animal Control Officer and the Emergency Management and Bylaws Officer.

An animal pound is operated in co-operation with the SPCA and the Council has its pound kennels on the SPCA land in Coughlan Road Waipukurau. The SPCA staff service the pound on a cost recovery basis.

The activity goal is to ensure that all stock and pet animals do not create undue nuisance or damage to residents or property.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	0	8	8	8	8	13	9	9	9	10	10
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	136	151	151	155	159	162	167	171	176	181	186
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	136	159	159	163	167	175	176	180	186	191	196
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	136	159	159	163	167	171	176	180	186	191	196
Interest											
Total Expenditure	136	159	159	163	167	171	176	180	186	191	196
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals											
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	8	8
Targeted Rates		0	-
Fees and Charges	136	151	151
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	136	159	159
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	136	159	159
Interest			-
Total Expenditure	136	159	159
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals			-
New Work			-
Loan repayments			-
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation			-
Depreciation			-
Cash from operating			-
Total Funding	-	0	-
Debt repayment - principal			0

There are no changes from the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Emergency Management Activity

Council is required to meet its responsibilities under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 and the Forest and Rural Fires Act 1979. The activity goals are to provide an effective Civil Defence and Rural Fire organisation to minimise the effects of disasters.

Civil Defence Centre's and Rural Fire forces are established throughout the District. Central Hawke's Bay District Council is an active member of the Hawke's Bay Civil Defence Emergency Management Group.

One Officer is employed on Emergency Management duties in addition to other regulatory duties.

Civil Defence centres and rural fire forces are established throughout the District.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	115	140	121	124	127	136	134	137	141	145	155
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions											
Total Income	115	140	121	124	127	136	134	137	141	145	155
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	112	130	118	121	124	133	130	133	137	141	151
Interest											
Total Expenditure	112	130	118	121	124	133	130	133	137	141	151
Operating Surplus / deficit	3	10	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	3	10	3								
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	3	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating	3	10	3								
Total Funding	3	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	115	121	140
Targeted Rates		0	
Fees and Charges	0	0	
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	115	121	140
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	112	118	130
Interest			
Total Expenditure	112	118	130
Operating Surplus / deficit	3	3	10
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	3	3	10
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	3	10
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating	3	3	
Total Funding	3	3	-
Debt repayment - principal			

Changes to the Act now require improved training for Rural Volunteer Fire Crews and upgrades to equipment levels.

This has resulted in increased costs from that proposed in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Bylaws, Litter and Parking Control Activity

Council is required to implement Council Bylaws, the Litter Act 1956, Traffic Regulations, and other related legislation.

The activity goals are to ensure that all controlled activities are managed in a manner appropriate to local requirements with the least possible intervention in the private lives of residents.

The Council currently employs one staff member to cover Bylaws, Litter and Parking, in conjunction with other duties.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	31	33	32	33	34	35	35	36	38	39	40
Targeted Rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grants Recd Developer Contributions											
Total Income	32	34	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	32	34	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Interest											
Total Expenditure	32	34	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	0		-								
New Work											
Loan repayments											
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions											
Funded Depreciation											
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating											
Total Funding	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt repayment - principal											

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	31	32	33
Targeted Rates		0	
Fees and Charges	1	1	1
Grants Recd Developer Contributions			
Total Income	32	33	34
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	32	33	34
Interest			
Total Expenditure	32	33	34
Operating Surplus / deficit	0	0	0
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	0	0	
New Work			
Loan repayments			
Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserves			
Funded depreciation			
Depreciation			
Cash from operating			
Total Funding	0	0	0
Debt repayment - principal			

A minor increase in costs reflects the need to supply and maintain signage – such as that for the Liquor Ban Bylaw.

Land Transport Activity

Council owns and maintains the district roading network. Network maintenance is funded by rates, with a substantial part of the network also receiving financial assistance from the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA)(ex-Transfund) at an assistance rate of 57%. Council staff manage the roading network, with the assistance of consultants engaged through a Network Management Contract. All work is carried out through various physical works contracts. Council manages the land transport activity to provide a road and pedestrian network that allows for the safe, reliable, efficient and effective movement of people, goods, and vehicles.

A comprehensive Activity Management Plan has been written for this Activity. The roading network is maintained on an "in perpetuity" basis, and no significant capital works, such as new roads, are planned. The Council works closely with the New Zealand Police and NZTA to ensure the safe design and use of roads. The Safety Management System for our roading network includes a road safety strategy for the district which is implemented via a road safety action plan.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non Targeted Rates (Land Transpor	5,606	5,685	5,892	6,154	6,422	6,757	7,104	7,471	7,863	8,273	8,710
Targeted Rates	86	86	86	76	76	76	76	76	57	57	57
Fees and Charges	141	145	145	148	152	156	160	164	168	173	178
Grants Recd	6,346	6,352	6,590	6,875	7,198	7,586	8,005	8,448	8,916	9,412	9,937
Developer Contributions	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Total Income	12,217	12,306	12,751	13,292	13,887	14,614	15,384	16,198	17,044	17,954	18,922
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	10,915	11,318	11,763	12,345	12,825	13,487	14,173	14,897	15,664	16,470	17,324
Interest	37	34	34	30	27	24	20	16	11	8	4
Total Expenditure	10,952	11,352	11,797	12,375	12,852	13,510	14,193	14,913	15,676	16,478	17,328
Operating Surplus / deficit	1,265	955	955	917	1,035	1,104	1,191	1,285	1,368	1,476	1,593
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	6,363	6,686	6,989	7,338	7,704	8,107	8,522	8,958	9,416	9,899	10,407
New Work	1,217	903	903	871	986	1,051	1,135	1,225	1,322	1,427	1,541
Total Capital Expenditure	7,580	7,589	7,892	8,209	8,690	9,159	9,657	10,183	10,738	11,326	11,947
Funded By											
Loans		0									
Reserve/Developer Contributions	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Funded Depreciation	6,363	6,686	6,989	7,338	7,704	8,107	8,522	8,958	9,416	9,899	10,407
Special funds											
Grants	839	619	619	593	671	715	772	833	899	970	1,047
Cash from operating	339	245	245	240	276	297	324	353	384	418	454
Total Funding	7,580	7,589	7,892	8,209	8,690	9,159	9,657	10,183	10,738	11,326	11,947
Debt repayment - principal	48	52	52	46	49	52	56	60	46	49	53

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	5,606	5,892	5,685
Targeted Rates	86	86	86
Fees and Charges	141	145	145
Grants Recd	6,346	6,590	6,352
Developer Contributions	39	39	39
Total Income	12,217	12,751	12,306
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	10,915	11,763	11,318
Interest	37	34	34
Total Expenditure	10,952	11,797	11,352
Operating Surplus / deficit	1,265	955	955
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	6,363	6,989	6,686
New Work	1,217	903	903
Total Capital Expenditure	7,580	7,892	7,589
Funded By			
Loans			
Reserve/Funded depreciation	39	39	39
Depreciation	6,363	6,989	6,686
Special funds			
Grants	839	619	619
Cash from operating	339	245	245
Total Funding	7,580	7,892	7,589
Debt repayment - principal	48	52	52

NZTA funding for 2010/11 has received no uplift (as explained earlier in this Plan) and maintenance expenditure has been reduced from that forecast in the LTCCP.

This will have no effect on the serviceability of the road network – but has reduced the rate requirement from that which was forecast in the LTCCP.

Solid Waste Activity

Council has adopted a policy target of zero waste going to the landfill by 2015. The solid waste (refuse) collection and disposal services include:

- Litter Collection
- Refuse Collection
- Kerbside Recycling (Waipawa and Waipukurau only)
- Recycling Centres
- Transfer Stations
- Greenwaste
- Beach refuse collection contractors
- Landfill
- Increased Education and Enforcement

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP	Annual										
	09/10	Plan	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income												
Non Targeted rates (UAC 233 / General 1125)	1,416	1,358	1,128	1,295	1,243	1,257	1,277	1,275	1,143	1,264	1,260	
Targeted Rates (Kerbside Recycling/Refuse Collection)	161	312	198	226	239	254	260	275	289	293	309	
Fees and Charges	741	859	1,294	1,325	1,573	1,620	1,681	1,728	1,771	1,829	1,878	
Grants Recd		0										
Developer Contributions		0										
Total Income	2,319	2,529	2,620	2,845	3,056	3,132	3,218	3,277	3,204	3,386	3,448	
Operating Expenditure												
Operating Expenditure	2,005	2,100	2,233	2,391	2,602	2,679	2,783	2,840	2,917	3,022	3,083	
Interest	138	138	184	221	204	185	165	147	189	242	232	
Total Expenditure	2,143	2,238	2,417	2,612	2,805	2,863	2,948	2,986	3,106	3,264	3,315	
Operating Surplus / deficit	175	291	203	233	250	269	270	291	98	122	133	
Capital Expenditure												
Renewals	78	81	81	83	86	90	93	96	99	102	106	
New Work	140	174	1,330	70	-	-	-	51	1,556	150	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	218	255	1,411	153	86	90	93	147	1,655	252	106	
Funded By												
Loans	140	174	1,330	-	-	-	-	51	1,556	-	-	
Reserves		0										
Developer Contributions												
Funded Depreciation	78	81	81	83	86	90	93	96	99	102	106	
Special funds		0		70						150		
Grants	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash from operating		0										
Total Funding	218	255	1,411	153	86	90	93	147	1,655	252	106	
Debt repayment - principal	175	191	203	233	250	269	270	291	98	122	133	

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	Annual	LTCCP	Revised
	Plan	10/11	10/11
	09/10	10/11	10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	1,416	1,128	1,358
Targeted Rates	161	198	312
Fees and Charges	741	1,294	859
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions			
Total Income	2,319	2,620	2,529
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	2,005	2,233	2,100
Interest	138	184	138
Total Expenditure	2,143	2,417	2,238
Operating Surplus / deficit	175	203	291
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	78	81	81
New Work	140	1,330	174
Total Capital Expenditure	218	1,411	255
Funded By			
Loans	140	1,330	174
Reserves			0
Developer Contributions			
Funded depreciation	78	81	81
Special funds			0
Grants	0	-	0
Cash from operating			0
Total Funding	218	1,411	255
Debt repayment - principal	175	203	191

The rate requirement for Solid Waste operations has increased by \$344,000 (26%).

The 2009/19 LTCCP included increased revenue of \$585,000 from the sale of Landfill Space to Tararua District Council – with whom a heads of agreement had been signed.

As part of their own LTCCP process – the Tararua District Council (TDC) decided to apply to extend the expiring consents for their Landfills – delaying the need to utilise space in CHB. However this decision has been revisited and negotiations with TDC continue.

Council has therefore decided that it is prudent to set a reduced target of \$250k revenue from the sale of landfill space.

Water Supplies Activity

With regard to the provision of potable water, Councils have the obligation to identify where such a service is required, and to either provide it directly themselves, or to maintain an overview of the supply if it is provided by others.

In the Central Hawke's Bay District, there are presently eight public water supply systems at Otane, Waipawa, Waipukurau, Takapau, Porangahau, Te Paerahi, Pourerere and Kairakau. Water is also supplied to the Pourerere Camping Ground and Pourerere toilet block.

The quality of water supplied fully meets the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards 2005 at Takapau and Te Paerahi – Porangahau. Other supplies meet most of the requirements, but not all protozoa identification requirements. Government has passed legislation making compliance with the Standard mandatory. This will require installation of new treatment plants at some sites. Comprehensive Activity Management Plans have been compiled for all water supplies, and assessments of water supplies were completed at the end of the 2004/2005 year, and these are being updated as required.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted Rates (Water Ops/Loans)	1,850	1,810	1,975	2,146	2,126	2,212	2,327	2,360	2,405	2,525	2,559
Fees and Charges	257	293	334	347	355	366	378	390	401	416	427
Grants Recd	0	0									
Developer Contributions	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Total Income	2,129	2,125	2,330	2,515	2,503	2,600	2,727	2,771	2,829	2,963	3,009
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1,879	1,823	2,028	2,170	2,200	2,251	2,378	2,420	2,480	2,614	2,660
Interest	127	161	161	185	174	166	154	143	131	116	100
Total Expenditure	2,006	1,983	2,189	2,356	2,374	2,417	2,532	2,563	2,611	2,730	2,760
Operating Surplus / deficit	123	141	141	160	129	183	195	209	218	233	249
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	449	462	466	541	551	562	616	627	640	703	716
New Work	411	1,140	1,140	33	18	-	-	64	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	860	1,602	1,605	574	569	562	616	691	640	703	716
Funded By											
Loans	213	821	821	33	18	-	-	53	-	-	-
Reserves	38	113	113	-	-	-	-	11	1	1	-
Developer Contrib	449	462	466	541	551	562	616	627	640	703	716
Funded Depreciat	160	205	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special funds											
Grants											
Cash from operating	860	1,602	1,605	574	569	562	616	691	641	704	716
Total Funding	860	1,602	1,605	574	569	562	616	691	641	704	716
Debt repayment - principal	101	119	119	138	107	161	173	187	196	211	227

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	Annual Plan 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates		-	-
Targeted Rates	1,850	1,975	1,810
Fees and Charges	257	334	293
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions	22	22	22
Total Income	2,129	2,330	2,125
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	1,879	2,028	1,823
Interest	127	161	161
Total Expenditure	2,006	2,189	1,983
Operating Surplus / deficit	123	141	141
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	449	466	462
New Work	411	1,140	1,140
Total Capital Expenditure	860	1,605	1,602
Funded By			
Loans	213	821	821
Reserve Developer Contrib	38	113	113
Funded depreciat	449	466	462
Special funds	160	205	205
Grants			
Cash from operating	860	1,605	1,602
Total Funding	860	1,605	1,602
Debt repayment - principal	101	119	119

There is a reduction of \$165,000 in rate requirement for this activity from the 2009/19 LTCCP forecast – achieved through a careful examination of costs.

Revenue from water charging is however predicted to drop. As Council's approach to water charging is to encourage conservation – this outcome is welcomed.

Wastewater Activity

In the Central Hawke's Bay District, there are presently six public sewage collection and treatment systems at Otane, Waipawa, Waipukurau, Takapau, Porangahau, and Te Paerahi.

A resource consent for the discharge of treated effluent until 2018 is held for the Takapau treatment system. Consents which are subject to Council meeting a number of strict conditions, have now been issued for Otane, Waipukurau and Waipawa, although investigations are underway to discharge treated effluent to land, rather than water, at Waipukurau and Waipawa. This would require the issue of new consents.

Consents for Porangahau/Te Paerahi were renewed in 2009, subject to a longer term solution for Porangahau being determined through consultation with affected parties.

Comprehensive Activity Management Plans have been compiled for all wastewater supplies.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted Rates (Sewerage Ops/Loan:	1,725	1,780	1,851	2,072	2,182	2,587	2,877	2,840	2,890	3,019	3,044
Fees and Charges	120	123	123	126	129	132	136	139	143	146	150
Grants Recd		0									
Developer Contributions	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total Income	1,873	1,931	2,003	2,226	2,339	2,748	3,041	3,008	3,061	3,194	3,222
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	1,449	1,457	1,505	1,664	1,689	1,764	1,974	1,996	2,039	2,165	2,194
Interest	129	149	168	198	243	495	676	659	640	616	584
Total Expenditure	1,578	1,606	1,673	1,862	1,933	2,259	2,650	2,655	2,679	2,781	2,777
Operating Surplus / deficit	295	325	330	364	407	489	391	353	382	413	445
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	479	498	494	570	583	617	772	780	786	850	862
New Work	597	844	1,092	778	1,780	5,305	243	100	129	107	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1,075	1,342	1,586	1,348	2,363	5,921	1,014	881	915	957	862
Funded By											
Loans	436	675	984	754	1,757	5,282	219	73	129	106	-
Reserves	56	118	107	23	23	23	23	6	1	1	-
Developer Contribut	479	498	494	570	583	617	772	780	786	850	862
Funded depreciator	104	51	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-
Special funds											
Grants	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-
Cash from operating	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Funding	1,075	1,342	1,586	1,348	2,363	5,921	1,014	881	915	957	862
Debt repayment - principal	267	297	301	335	378	461	362	325	354	385	417

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	Annual Plan 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	Revised 10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	-	-
Targeted Rates	1,725	1,851	1,780
Fees and Charges	120	123	123
Grants Recd			
Developer Contributions	28	28	28
Total Income	1,873	2,003	1,931
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	1,449	1,505	1,457
Interest	129	168	149
Total Expenditure	1,578	1,673	1,606
Operating Surplus / deficit	295	330	325
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	479	494	498
New Work	597	1,092	844
Total Capital Expenditure	1,075	1,586	1,342
Funded By			
Loans	436	984	675
Reserves	56	107	118
Developer Contribut	479	494	498
Funded depreciation	104	-	51
Special funds			
Grants	0	0	-
Cash from operating	0	0	-
Total Funding	1,075	1,586	1,342
Debt repayment - principal	267	301	297

There is a reduction in rate requirement for this activity from the 2009/19 LTCCP forecast – once more achieved through a careful examination of costs.

As explained earlier in this Plan – there is uncertainty over the future capital and operating costs which may flow from changes to the Waipawa and Waipukurau Waste Water consents.

Because of this uncertainty – no changes to the associated costs and timing of these costs from that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP, have been made.

Stormwater Activity

The catchments in Waipawa consist of open watercourses and piped reticulation. They drain into the Waipawa River through either Coronation Park or the Bush Drain, or to the north to the Papanui Stream. The main areas that suffer from flooding are in Waverley Street, Watts Street, and in the Bush Drain area.

The catchments in Waipukurau consist of open watercourses and piped reticulation. They drain into the Tuki Tuki River through a number of systems including the Pah Flat Stream, or to the south and east to the Mangatarata Stream system. Flooding is not a major problem, except in excessive rainfall events.

The reticulation in Otane, Tikokino, OngaOnga, Takapau, Porangahau, Te Paerahi, and beach settlements consist of open drains with some piped sections, generally being roading drainage.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted Rates (Stormwater Ops/Loan)	498	521	505	538	540	453	535	614	622	657	661
Fees and Charges	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants Recd	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Income	501	524	508	541	543	456	538	617	625	660	664
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	393	416	400	433	435	442	471	496	505	539	543
Interest	29	24	24	18	11	6	48	88	86	83	81
Total Expenditure	422	439	424	451	447	448	519	585	591	623	624
Operating Surplus / deficit	79	84	84	90	97	8	19	32	34	37	40
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	174	174	174	191	191	191	208	229	229	250	250
New Work	8	3	3	3	3	3	1,068	3	3	3	3
Total Capital Expenditure	182	177	177	194	194	194	1,275	232	232	253	253
Funded By											
Loans	0	0	-	-	-	-	1,065	-	-	-	-
Reserves	8	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Developer Contrib											
Funded Depreciat	174	174	174	191	191	191	208	229	229	250	250
Special funds	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants											
Cash from operating	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	182	177	177	194	194	194	1,275	232	232	253	253
Debt repayment - principal	4	81	76	81	87	94	5	16	29	31	34

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP Revised 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	-	-
Targeted Rates	505	505	521
Fees and Charges	0	-	-
Grants Recd	0	-	-
Developer Contributions	3	3	3
Total Income	508	508	524
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	400	400	416
Interest	24	24	24
Total Expenditure	424	424	439
Operating Surplus / deficit	84	84	84
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	174	174	174
New Work	3	3	3
Total Capital Expenditure	177	177	177
Funded By			
Loans	0	-	-
Reserves	3	3	3
Developer Contrib			
Funded depreciat	174	174	174
Special funds			
Grants			
Cash from operating	0	-	-
Total Funding	177	177	177
Debt repayment - principal	0	76	81

There has been a 5% increase in the rate requirement for the Stormwater operations above that forecast in the LTCCP. The increase corrects an anomaly in the LTCCP.

However – overall, the “Three Waters” have a \$220,000 reduction in rate requirements against the LTCCP estimates – through a better forecast of operating costs.

Parks, Reserves and Swimming Pools Activity

Council provides parks, reserves, swimming pools and camping grounds for the leisure use of the community.

- Council actively maintains 48 parks and reserves and the Waipawa pool. These are maintained through a Facilities Management (FM) contract.
- Council provides funding to the CHB Community Trust which owns and operates the Westpac Heated pool in Waipukurau.
- Camping Grounds – operated by the lessees of each camping ground.

Council also provide financial assistance to:

- Sport Hawkes Bay – for promotion of sport and leisure
- Forest Gate Domain Committee – to mow the Domain
- Takapau Rec Ground Committee – operational grant
- Lindsay Bush Reserve – maintained by Forest and Bird

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (Gen Rates 603 / UAC Pools 253)	875	856	927	964	1,095	1,178	1,123	1,264	1,106	1,112	1,120
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	36	38	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total Income	919	901	972	1,010	1,142	1,226	1,173	1,314	1,158	1,164	1,174
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	912	893	964	1,002	1,051	1,081	1,122	1,148	1,150	1,157	1,166
Interest		0									
Total Expenditure	912	893	964	1,002	1,051	1,081	1,122	1,148	1,150	1,157	1,166
Operating Surplus / deficit	7	7	7	7	91	145	51	166	7	7	7
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	101	78	115	98	211	269	179	298	112	83	73
New Work	41	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total Capital Expenditure	142	86	122	105	219	277	186	305	120	90	80
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions	41	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Funded Depreciation	101	78	115	98	128	131	135	139	112	83	73
Special funds	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants											
Cash from operating	0	0	-	-	84	138	43	159	-	-	-
Total Funding	142	86	122	105	219	277	186	305	120	90	80
Debt repayment - principal		0									

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP Revised 10/11	10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Non targeted Rates	875	927	856
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	36	38	38
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions	7	7	7
Total Income	919	972	-
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	912	964	893
Interest			0
Total Expenditure	912	964	7
Operating Surplus / deficit	7	7	7
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	101	115	78
New Work	41	7	7
Total Capital Expenditure	142	122	86
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation	41	7	7
Depreciation	101	115	78
Special funds	-	0	-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	-	0	-
Total Funding	142	122	86
Debt repayment - principal			-

There is a reduction of \$71k in the overall rate requirement from that forecast in the LTCCP.

This reflects a review of operating costs and expenditure.

Public Toilets Activity

Council is required by community expectation to provide public conveniences for the use of the public within the district. Council operates 23 permanent public toilets, as well as temporary toilets for freedom camping.

A refurbishment programme is now in place with the objective of upgrading two to three toilet blocks each year.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP	Annual	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP	LTCCP
	09/10	Plan	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	185	201	199	217	225	231	238	244	250	257	261
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges											
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	185	201	199	217	225	231	238	244	250	257	261
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	149	159	158	171	174	179	186	190	195	201	205
Interest	2	7	6	9	12	11	11	11	10	10	9
Total Expenditure	151	166	164	180	186	190	197	200	205	211	214
Operating Surplus / deficit	33	35	35	37	39	40	42	43	45	46	47
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	37	38	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
New Work	53	65	34	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	90	103	72	104	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Funded By											
Loans	53	65	34	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves		0									
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Depreciat	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	33	34	34	34	35	36	38	39	40	41	41
Total Funding	90	103	72	104	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
Debt repayment - principal	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	6

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP	LTCCP Revised	
	09/10	10/11	10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	185	199	201
Targeted Rates	-	0	-
Fees and Charges	-	0	-
Grants Recd	-	0	-
Developer Contributions	-	0	-
Total Income	185	199	201
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	149	158	159
Interest	2	6	7
Total Expenditure	151	164	166
Operating Surplus / deficit	33	35	35
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	37	38	38
New Work	53	34	65
Total Capital Expenditure	90	72	103
Funded By			
Loans	53	34	65
Reserves	-	0	-
Funded depreciati	4	4	4
Depreciation			
Special funds			
Grants			
Cash from operating	-	0	34
Total Funding	57	38	103
Debt repayment - principal	-	1	2

There is a very minor increase of costs against that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

This arises from increased loan costs as Council has decided to bring forward the redevelopment of the Post Office corner toilets in Waipukurau from 2011/12, to 2010/11, and to delay the extension of the Railway Esplanade toilets by one year to 2011/12.

Retirement Housing Activity

Retirement Housing is provided for people aged 60 and over, who don't own property.

Council owns 48 flats. The flats are managed on a self-funding basis with rental income covering day to day operating costs.

- The flats are managed and let by Council staff. Each tenant has a separate tenancy agreement with Council.
- Grounds maintenance is carried out by contract through a Facilities Management Contract.
- Day to day maintenance, refurbishing or upgrading of the buildings is carried out by contractors and is managed by Council staff.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)
Targeted Rates	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and Charges	190	196	196	201	207	212	219	225	231	236	241
Grants Recd	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contributions	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Income	190	196	196	201	207	212	219	225	231	236	241
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	165	172	172	179	185	191	199	205	212	220	226
Interest	15	15	15	14	14	13	12	11	11	10	9
Total Expenditure	180	187	187	193	199	204	211	217	223	229	235
Operating Surplus / deficit	10	9	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	70	72	72	71	73	74	75	78	78	78	79
New Work	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	70	72	72	71	73	74	75	78	78	78	79
Funded By											
Loans	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Contribution	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded Depreciation	68	70	70	71	73	75	78	80	82	84	86
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	68	72	70	71	73	75	78	80	82	84	86
Debt repayment - principal	0	7	7	7	8	9	9	10	11	12	13

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	0	0	(0)
Targeted Rates	-	0	-
Fees and Charges	190	196	196
Grants Recd	-	0	-
Developer Contributions	-	0	-
Total Income	190	196	196
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	165	172	172
Interest	15	15	15
Total Expenditure	180	187	187
Operating Surplus / deficit	10	9	9
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	70	72	72
New Work	-	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	70	72	72
Funded By			
Loans	-	0	-
Reserves		0	-
Funded depreciation			
Depreciation	68	70	70
Special funds			
Grants			
Cash from operating	-	0	2
Total Funding	68	70	72
Debt repayment - principal	-	7	7

There is no change in budgeted operating costs for this activity for the 2010/2011 year from that forecast in the LTCCP.

This Activity is self funding – there is no rate requirement.

Libraries Activity

- Central Hawke's Bay District Libraries are situated in Council owned buildings in Waipukurau and the recently purchased and extended Waipawa library buildings. This activity covers the daily running of the library services. The buildings are operated and maintained under the Properties and Buildings activity.
- The library service offered includes various fiction and non fiction collections, reference material, children and youth sections, magazines, large print, talking books, various electronic databases, DVDs, inter loan material, and networked computers offered through Aotearoa Peoples Network.
- The library service is a keen facilitator of community initiatives, particular through the Eastern and Central Community Trust sponsored EC Read 'n literacy programs, as well as other sponsored events and relationships with schools, retirement homes and elderly people.
- More than 50% of library users live outside Waipukurau and Waipawa.
- Funding is derived from rates, rental of books, tapes and dvds, grants from various sources, and fund raising organised by library staff.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10 \$	Annual Plan 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 10/11 \$'000	LTCCP 11/12 \$'000	LTCCP 12/13 \$'000	LTCCP 13/14 \$'000	LTCCP 14/15 \$'000	LTCCP 15/16 \$'000	LTCCP 16/17 \$'000	LTCCP 17/18 \$'000	LTCCP 18/19 \$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (all UAC)	441	430	454	473	482	493	509	519	535	554	567
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	46	46	47	49	50	51	52	54	56	57	59
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	488	477	501	522	531	544	562	572	591	611	626
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	400	441	411	430	437	448	463	471	486	503	515
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	400	441	411	430	437	448	463	471	486	503	515
Operating Surplus / deficit	87	36	90	92	95	97	99	102	105	108	111
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	87	90	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
New Work		0									
Total Capital Expenditure	87	90	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
Funded By											
Loans											
Reserves											
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Depreciation	0	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	87	35	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
Total Funding	87	90	90	92	94	97	99	102	105	108	111
Debt repayment - principal	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10 \$'000	LTCCP Revised 10/11 \$'000	10/11 \$'000
Income			
General Rates	441	454	430
Targeted Rates			
Fees and Charges	46	47	46
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	488	501	477
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	400	411	441
Interest	0	0	0
Total Expenditure	400	411	441
Operating Surplus / deficit	87	90	36
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	87	90	90
New Work			-
Total Capital Expenditure	87	90	90
Funded By			
Loans			-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation			-
Depreciation	-	0	54
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	87	90	35
Total Funding	87	90	90
Debt repayment - principal	0	0	0

A review of the funding of depreciation has allowed a decrease of \$24k in the rate cost of the library activity from that forecast in the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Theatre and Halls Activity

Council owns twelve buildings that are used to provide meeting places for the community. These are:

Halls managed directly by Council: Waipawa Town Hall

Waipukurau Civic Theatre: Managed by an independent manager who operates the theatre including showing movies, providing meeting facilities and operating a restaurant. Council pays the manager an annual fee for operating the theatre. The theatre is maintained jointly by council staff and the manager, with Council providing funding for renewal or replacement of assets.

Community Halls managed by Hall Committees: Otane, Tikokino, Onga Onga, Takapau, Elsthorpe, Wallingford and the Waipukurau Memorial Hall.

In addition three halls not owned by Council are supported financially by Council: Omakere (owned by Waiapu Board of Diocesan Trust), Sherwood (owned by the Ashley Clinton – Makaretu Hall Society), and Flemington (owned by the Flemington Community Trust).

Halls leased to Community Groups – these are the Argyll, Porangahau and Otawhao Halls.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	495	380	511	521	532	547	567	580	596	614	625
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	498	383	514	525	536	551	570	584	599	618	629
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	488	373	504	525	536	551	570	584	599	618	629
Interest	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	493	377	508	525	536	551	570	584	599	618	629
Operating Surplus / deficit	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	140	109	119	549	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
New Work	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	140	109	119	549	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
Funded By											
Loans	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Developer Contributions	0	0									
Funded Deprecial	140	109	119	120	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
Special funds		0		430							
Grants	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from operating	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	140	109	119	549	165	112	117	98	127	135	90
Debtrepayment - principal	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Non targeted Rates	495	511	380
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	3	3	3
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	498	514	383
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	488	504	373
Interest	4	4	4
Total Expenditure	493	508	377
Operating Surplus / deficit	6	6	6
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	140	119	109
New Work	-	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	140	119	109
Funded By			
Loans	-	0	-
Reserves			
Funded depreciation	140	119	109
Depreciation			-
Special funds			-
Grants	-	0	-
Cash from operating	-	0	-
Total Funding	140	119	109
Debtrepayment - principal	6	6	6

The Annual Plan allows for funding of depreciation only to the extent that this matches the level of renewals determined by independent consultants. This is a departure from the 2009/19 LTCCP and means a reduction of \$121,000 is achieved.

The operating expenditure above will be incurred as follows:

- District Hall and non Council owned halls - \$184,000
- Civic Theatre - \$142,000
- Waipawa Town Hall - \$47,000

Cemeteries Activity

Council is required by community expectation and by the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 to provide burial and memorial facilities for the district's communities.

Council provides and maintains ten operational cemeteries and four closed cemeteries.

All Council owned cemeteries are managed by Council staff and maintenance is contracted out.

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	185	173	173	180	230	188	195	198	203	209	211
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	30	31	31	32	33	33	34	35	36	37	38
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	215	204	204	212	262	222	229	233	239	246	249
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	134	141	141	152	154	159	165	168	172	178	181
Interest	15	15	15	14	13	13	12	11	10	9	8
Total Expenditure	149	155	156	166	168	171	176	179	182	187	188
Operating Surplus / deficit	66	48	48	46	95	51	53	55	57	59	61
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	59	41	41	37	86	41	42	43	44	45	46
New Work	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	59	41	41	37	86	41	42	43	44	45	46
Funded By											
Loans	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Deprecial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Special funds		0									
Grants		0									
Cash from operating	59	40	40	37	85	40	41	43	44	45	46
Total Funding	59	41	41	37	86	41	42	43	44	45	46
Debt repayment - principal	7	8	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
General Rates	185	173	173
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	30	31	31
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	215	204	204
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	134	141	141
Interest	15	15	15
Total Expenditure	149	156	155
Operating Surplus / deficit	66	48	48
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	59	41	41
New Work	-	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	59	41	41
Funded By			
Loans	-	0	-
Reserves			-
Funded depreciation			-
Depreciation	0	0	0
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	59	40	40
Total Funding	59	41	41
Debt repayment - principal	7	8	8

There are no changes from the 2009/19 LTCCP.

Property and Buildings Activity

Council owns a number of properties and buildings that are used to provide services to the public, but do not fit into a specific Activity grouping. These are owned for historic, cultural or administrative reasons.

The properties included in this Activity are:

- CHB Settlers Museum and Onga Onga Museum
- War memorials at Onga Onga, Ruataniwha, Hatuma, Takapau, Waipawa and Waipukurau
- Administration Building in Waipawa
- Waipukurau and Waipawa Libraries
- CHB Community Rooms in Hunter Park Waipukurau
- Takapau Plunket Rooms
- Otane Library Building
- Miscellaneous sections

UPDATED 2009/2019 ACTIVITY BUDGET

	LTCCP 09/10	Annual Plan 10/11	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP 11/12	LTCCP 12/13	LTCCP 13/14	LTCCP 14/15	LTCCP 15/16	LTCCP 16/17	LTCCP 17/18	LTCCP 18/19
	\$	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income											
Non targeted Rates (General)	278	283	292	274	280	325	299	307	331	325	332
Targeted Rates											
Fees and Charges	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Grants Recd											
Developer Contributions		0									
Total Income	283	288	297	279	285	330	304	312	337	331	338
Operating Expenditure											
Operating Expenditure	242	239	231	242	248	256	267	274	283	293	300
Interest	15	25	29	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22
Total Expenditure	256	264	260	270	276	283	293	300	308	316	322
Operating Surplus / deficit	26	24	37	9	9	47	11	12	29	14	16
Capital Expenditure											
Renewals	80	87	87	57	59	100	62	64	85	67	68
New Work	375	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	455	87	87	57	59	100	62	64	85	67	68
Funded By											
Loans	375		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves											
Developer Contributions		0									
Funded Depreciation	57	70	59	57	59	64	62	64	69	67	68
Special funds		0									
Grants											
Cash from operating	23	17	28	0	(0)	37	-	-	16	-	-
Total Funding	455	87	87	57	59	100	62	64	85	67	68
Debtrepayment - principal	4	7	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	14	15

VARIANCE FROM 2009/2019 LONG-TERM COUNCIL COMMUNITY PLAN

	LTCCP 09/10	LTCCP 10/11	LTCCP Revised 10/11
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Income			
Non targeted Rates	278	292	283
Targeted Rates			-
Fees and Charges	5	5	5
Grants Recd			-
Developer Contributions			-
Total Income	283	297	288
Operating Expenditure			
Operating Expenditure	242	231	239
Interest	15	29	25
Total Expenditure	256	260	264
Operating Surplus / deficit	26	37	24
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	80	87	87
New Work	375	0	-
Total Capital Expenditure	455	87	87
Funded By			
Loans	375	0	-
Reserves			
Funded depreciation			
Depreciation	57	59	70
Special funds			-
Grants			-
Cash from operating	23	28	17
Total Funding	455	87	87
Debtrepayment - principal	4	8	7

A review of funded depreciation and renewals has reduced the rate requirement by \$9k.

Financial Statements

The following financial statements contain budgets for the 2010/2011 financial year and the subsequent year. The statements show the short term direction of Council and must be read in conjunction with the long term financial statements in the LTCCP 2009/2019.

Council's Financial Statements show:

- Its ability to meet operating expenses from operating revenues (Income Statement)
- How Council's net resources are increasing over time (Changes in Equity)
- What Council owns and owes (Balance Sheet)
- The turnover of cash experienced by Council each year (Cash Flows)

Basis and Assumptions for Financial Information

The financial statements that are contained on pages 43 to 46 show the forecast of next year's budgets compared against last year's actual, this year's budget and the LTCCP budget adopted in 2009.

The major assumptions are:

1. Low population growth;
2. No increasing levels of service are budgeted;
3. Borrowings are planned to be repaid over 20 years;
4. Council will continue to review its LTCCP.

Financial Statements *Income Statement*

For the Year Ended 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000		2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
Revenue				
14,023	Rates	14,573	15,059	14,999
626	Interest	293	296	320
5,695	Subsidies	6,367	6,373	6,611
2,099	Fees and Charges	2,323	2,504	2,981
349	Development Contributions	100	100	100
70	Dividends	50	50	50
-13	Sale of Assets	-	-	-
123	Share of Undistributed Profits	-	-	-
22,972	Total Operating Revenue	23,706	24,382	25,061
Expenditure				
535	Leadership/Governance	535	548	547
111	Economic Development	132	133	133
1,030	Regulatory	1,227	1,279	1,261
13,782	Roading	12,289	11,352	13,272
2,013	Solid Waste	2,143	2,238	2,417
1,891	Water	2,006	1,983	2,189
1,580	Waste Water	1,578	1,606	1,673
387	Stormwater	422	439	424
875	Parks/Reserves	912	893	964
168	Public Conveniences	151	166	164
187	Retirement Housing	180	187	187
394	Libraries	400	441	411
500	Theatres/Halls	493	377	508
129	Cemeteries	149	155	156
256	Property	256	264	260
227	Fair Value Adjustment on Investments	-	-	-
97	Fair Value Adjustment of Public Debt	-	-	-
24,162	Total Expenditure	22,873	22,063	24,566
-1190	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	833	2,319	495
-	Taxation	-	-	-
-1190	Operating Surplus	833	2,319	495
-1190.00	Net Surplus	833	2,319	495
Other Comprehensive Income				
-3762.00	Property, Plant and Equipment Revaluations	64876	-4,036	28169
-44.00	Share of associates Revaluation Reserve	-	-	-
-4996.00	Total Comprehensive Income	65709	-1,717	28664

NB - included as income in the Operating Revenue are amounts which will be spent on capital renewals or credited to special funds created by Council for specific purposes. The total of this capital renewal expenditure and transfers is \$2,319,000. (This amount is not included in the Total Expenditure area).

Financial Statements *Changes in Equity*

For the Year Ended 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000		2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
661,851	Equity at Beginning of Year	643,595	722,564	709,304
-4,996	Total Comprehensive Income	65,709	-1,717	28,664
656,855	Public Equity at Year End	709,304	720,847	737,968
Components of Equity				
243,051	Ratepayers Equity at the beginning of the year	244,770	241,197	244,860
-1,944	Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	90	1,773	-450
241,107	Ratepayers Equity at end of year.	244,860	242,970	244,410
6,284	Special Funds at the beginning of the year	5,843	7,779	6,587
752	Transfers to/(from) Special Funds	743	546	944
7,036	Special Funds at end of year	6,586	8,325	7,531
181	Trust Funds at the beginning of the year	192	183	192
2	Transfers to/(from) Trust Funds	0	0	0
183	Trust Funds at end of year	192	183	192
412,335	Revaluation Reserves at the beginning of the year	392,790	473,405	457,666
-3,806	Transfers to/(from) Revaluation Reserves	64,876	-4,036	28,169
408,529	Revaluation Reserves at end of year.	457,666	469,369	485,835
656,855	Total Equity at end of year	709,304	720,847	737,968

Financial Statements *Balance Sheet*

As at 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000		2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
2,780	Accounts Receivable	2,310	3,307	2,458
5,037	Cash and Short Term Investment	2,231	5,875	2,575
149	Prepayments	90	150	90
4,009	Loan to Tamatea Limited	4,010	4,025	4019
179	Assets held for sale	-	-	-
8145	Total Current Assets	8,641	13,357	9,142
Non Current Assets				
5,643	Term Investments	4,869	6,221	4,869
4,804	Shares in Infracon Limited	-	-	-
653,320	Property Plant and Equipment	709,568	716,227	741,411
663,767	Total Non Current Assets	714,437	722,448	746,280
671,912	TOTAL ASSETS	723,078	735,805	755,422
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities				
4,056	Trade and other payables	2,265	2,120	2,933
227	Employees Entitlement	150	230	153
1,924	Current Portion of Public Debt	196	360	360
6,207	Total Current Liabilities	2,611	2,710	3,446
Non Current Liabilities				
8,743	Public Debt	11,021	12,141	13,831
107	Provision for Landfill Post-closure Costs	142	107	177
8,850	Total Non Current Liabilities	11,163	12,248	14,008
15,057	TOTAL LIABILITIES	13,774	14,958	17,454
PUBLIC EQUITY				
7,036	Special Funds	6,587	8,325	7,531
183	Trust Funds	192	183	192
408,529	Revaluation Reserve of Assets	457,665	469,369	485,835
241,107	Ratepayers' Equity	244,860	242,970	244,410
656,855		709,304	720,847	737,968
671,912	TOTAL LIABILITIES & PUBLIC EQUITY	723,078	735,805	755,422

Note - Council's investment in Infracon Limited is held in a 100% owned Council Controlled Organisation - Tamatea Limited. For Annual Plan purposes no consolidated financial statements have been prepared. As Tamatea Limited acts a conduit these financial statements have been prepared as if the investment in Infracon and the resultant dividend stream, were held directly by Council.

Financial Statements *Cashflows*

For the Year Ended 30 June

2009 Group Actual \$'000	2009/10 Council LTCCP \$'000	2010/11 Group Annual Plan \$'000	2010/11 Council LTCCP \$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was provided from			
13,888 Rates	14,573	15,059	14,999
5,611 Subsidies & Grants	6,367	6,373	6,611
604 Interest	293	296	320
1,806 User Charges	2,323	2,504	2,981
349 Developer Contributions	100	100	100
70 Dividends	50	50	50
22,328	23,706	24,382	25,061
Cash was applied to			
-9,982 Payments to Suppliers of Goods & Services	-12335	-10,139	-12,666
-2,840 Payments to employees	-2805	-2,835	-2,861
-630 Interest paid	513	-571	638
-13,452	-14627	-13,545	-14,889
8,876 Net Cash from Operating Activities	9,079	10,837	10,172
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was provided from			
- Proceeds from Sale of Assets	-	-	-
- Realisation of Investments	-	-	-
Cash was applied to			
(7,839) Purchase of Fixed Assets	(10,105)	(8,928)	(12,802)
Realisation / (Purchase) of Investments	-	-	-
(7,839)	(10,105)	(8,928)	(12,802)
(7,839) Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities	(10,105)	(8,928)	(12,802)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Cash was provided from			
1,297 Loans Raised	1,218	1,735	3,170
1,297	1,218	1,735	3,170
Cash was applied to			
- Repayment of Public Debt	-	-	(196)
-993 Increase In Investments	-	-	-
304 Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities	1,218	1,735	2,974
1,341 NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	192	3,644	344
3,696 PLUS TOTAL CASH RESOURCES AT 1 JULY	2,039	2,231	2,231
5,037 NET CASH RESOURCES AT 30 JUNE	2,231	5,875	2,575
Represented by			
- Bank Overdraft	-	-	-
5,037 Cash & Short Term Investments	2,231	5,875	2,575
5,037	2,231	5,875	2,575

Statement of Accounting Policies

1. Reporting Entity

Central Hawke's Bay District Council (Council) is a territorial local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002 and is domiciled in New Zealand.

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council Group (CHBDC) consists of Central Hawke's Bay District Council and its subsidiary – Tamatea Limited (100% owned). Tamatea Limited (Tamatea) was incorporated in New Zealand on 26 October 2006.

The primary objective of CHBDC is to provide goods or services for the community or social benefit rather than making a financial return. Accordingly, CHBDC has designated itself as a public benefit entity for the purposes of New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS).

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

2.1 Statement of Compliance and basis of preparation

The financial statements of CHBDC have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP).

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with NZ GAAP. They comply with NZ IFRS and other applicable Financial Reporting Standards, as appropriate for public benefit entities.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand Dollars (NZD). The functional currency of CHBDC is New Zealand Dollars.

2.2 Basis of Financial Statement Preparation and Measurement Base

In respect of CHBDC the measurement base adopted is that of historical cost basis modified by the revaluation of certain assets.

2.3 Critical Accounting Estimates and Assumptions

In preparing these financial statements CHBDC has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below –

Landfill aftercare provision

Note 8 presents an analysis of the exposure of CHBDC in relation to the estimates and uncertainties surrounding the landfill aftercare provision.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Infrastructural assets

There are a number of assumptions and estimates used when performing DRC valuations over infrastructural assets. These include:

- the physical deterioration and condition of an asset, for example the Council could be carrying an asset at an amount that does not reflect its actual condition. This is particularly so for those assets, which are not visible, for example stormwater, wastewater and water supply pipes that are underground. This risk is minimised by Council performing a combination of physical inspections and condition modeling assessments of underground assets;
- estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of an asset; and
- estimates are made when determining the remaining useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated.

These estimates can be impacted by the local conditions, for example weather patterns and traffic growth. If useful lives do not reflect the actual consumption of the benefits of the asset, then CHBDC could be over or under estimating the annual depreciation charge recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance. To minimise this risk CHBDC's infrastructural asset useful lives have been determined with reference to the NZ Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group, and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration and condition modelling are also carried out regularly as part of the CHBDC's asset management planning activities, which gives CHBDC further assurance over its useful life estimates. Experienced independent valuers assist in performing the Council's infrastructural asset revaluations.

2.4 Investment in Subsidiary

Council consolidates its investment in its subsidiary - Tamatea – as it has the capacity to control that company's financing and operating policies so as to obtain benefits from the activities of the entity. This exists because Council, as the sole shareholder, controls the voting power of the governing body.

2.5 Basis of consolidation

The purchase method is used to prepare the consolidated financial statements, which involves adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses on a line by line basis. All significant intragroup balances, transactions, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

Revenue from developers contributions are recognised when it is acknowledged that the liability of payment exists to the Council based on the issue of the compliance certificate and when conditions of the servicing agreements have been met.

Vested assets are recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the Council and when the obligation to accept the transfer of the assets to the Council has been determined.

2.6 Investment in Associate

CHBDC accounts for its investment in Infracon Limited in the group financial statements using the equity method.

Statement of Accounting Policies

An Associate is an entity over which CHBDC has significant influence, and where this entity is neither a subsidiary nor Joint Venture. The investment is initially recognised at cost and the carrying value is increased or decreased to recognise CHBDC's share of the change to the net assets of the associate after the date of acquisition. CHBDC's share of the surplus or deficit is recognised in CHBDC's income statement. Distributions received from the associate reduce the carrying value of the investment.

The investment is tested annually for impairment. Where the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, an impairment loss is recognised in the income statement. The recoverable amount is the higher of the investment's fair value, less costs to sell and its value in use.

In testing for impairment, CHBDC has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future which may differ from subsequent actual results. Reliance has been placed on the independent audit of Infracon to provide assurance on the carrying value of its assets and the assumption that the company remains a going concern.

2.7 Equity

Equity is the community's interest in CHBDC and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Public equity is disaggregated and classified into a number of reserves to enable clearer identification of the specified uses that CHBDC make of its accumulated surpluses.

The components of equity are:

- Accumulated funds
- General Reserves
- Trust Funds
- Revaluation Reserves

2.8 Reserves

Reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by the Council.

2.8.1 Council-created Reserves

These are reserves established by Council decision. The Council may alter them without reference to any third-party or the Courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of the Council.

2.8.2 Trust Funds

These are funds received by the Council over time, usually by way of donation or bequest, which restrict the use of the funds. All such funds are separately invested and are not available for any other purposes. The interest earned is credited to the funds.

Statement of Accounting Policies

2.9 Overhead Allocations

The costs of providing support services for the Council are accumulated and then allocated to each significant activity using appropriate allocation bases which reflect usage and/or capacity for each significant activity.

2.10 Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Council and the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised –

Rates revenue is recognised when payable.

Revenue from the sale of goods and services is recognised in the income statement when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer or the obligation to pay arises. In the case of Licence fees, upon renewal of the licence.

Revenue from services rendered is recognised when invoiced. No revenue is recognised if there are significant uncertainties regarding recovery of the consideration due, associated costs or the possible return of the goods.

Government grants and subsidies are recognised as revenue when entitlement has been established by the grants agency, and are recognised at their fair value.

Dividends are recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

Revenue from developer contributions is recognised when it is acknowledged that the liability of payment exists to the Council based on the completion of the subdivision or connection to service.

Vested assets are recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the Council and when the obligation to accept the transfer of the assets to the Council has been determined.

2.11 Valuation

2.11.1 Current Assets

Accounts receivable are stated at estimated net realisable value, after providing for doubtful and uncollectible debts.

All other current assets are stated at cost.

Cash and Short Term Investments in the balance sheets comprise cash at bank and in hand and short term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

2.11.2 Financial Assets

Financial Assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through the Income Statement in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the Income Statement.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which CHBDC commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the CHBDC has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

CHBDC classifies its financial assets into the following categories- fair value through the Income Statement, loans and receivables and available for sale. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition.

Financial assets at fair value through the Income Statement.

Financial assets at fair value through the Income Statement include financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term.

After initial recognition they are measured at their fair values with gains or losses on remeasurement recognized in the Income Statement.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets. CHBDC's loans and receivables comprise cash and cash equivalents, debtors and other receivables.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the Income Statement.

After initial recognition these investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognized directly in equity except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the Income Statement.

On derecognition the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the Income Statement.

Fair value

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. The quoted market price used is the current bid price. The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. CHBDC uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long term debt instruments held. Other techniques, such as discounted expected cash flows, are used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

Statement of Accounting Policies

2.11.3 Impairment of financial assets

At each balance sheet date CHBDC assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement.

Loans and other receivables

Impairment of a loan or a receivable is established when there is objective evidence that CHBDC will not be able to collect amounts due according to the original terms. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor/issuer, probability that the debtor/issuer will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance. When the receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current (i.e. not past due). For term deposits, local authority stock, government stock and community loans, impairment losses are recognised directly against the instruments carrying amount.

Impairment of term deposits, local authority, government stock, bonds and notes and related party loans is established when there is objective evidence that the CHBDC will not be able to collect amounts due to the original terms of the instrument. Significant financial difficulties of the issuer, probability the issuer will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered indicators that the instrument is impaired.

2.11.4 Non Current Assets

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the Income Statement.

Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

(a) Work In Progress:

Work in progress is treated as a non current asset on the basis that there is a high likelihood that it will be capitalised. This covers work on infrastructural assets, plant, property or equipment that is incomplete at balance date, and excludes borrowing costs.

Statement of Accounting Policies

On completion the total cost of the project is transferred to the relevant asset class and then depreciated.

(b) Land and Buildings

Land and Buildings are revalued on a maximum of a three yearly cycle, or more frequently where market evidence reflects that the current values of land and buildings is materially different to their fair value. The valuation uses the depreciated replacement cost method, based on currently accepted valuation methodology.

The results of revaluing are credited or debited to an asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is expensed to the income statement.

Land under Roads is revalued annually based on the fair value of adjacent land.

(c) Property, Plant and Equipment (Fixed Assets):

On acquisition, all fixed assets are initially stated at cost.

Plant and Machinery are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value.

Library Books are valued at historical cost. All subsequent and future additions are recognised at cost. Depreciation is provided over the asset's useful lives.

(d) Infrastructural Assets:

Infrastructural Assets: water, stormwater, and waste/sewerage are revalued on a three yearly cycle, or more frequently where the value has changed significantly, using the depreciated replacement cost method, based on currently accepted valuation methodology.

The Landfill and Transfer Stations are revalued on a three yearly cycle, using the depreciated replacement cost method.

Roading and its networks are revalued each year using the depreciated replacement cost method.

All subsequent additions to Infrastructural Assets are stated at depreciated cost.

2.12 Depreciation

2.12.1 Property, Plant and Equipment: (Excluding Infrastructural Assets)

Council's fixed assets, with the exception of infrastructural assets and land, are depreciated on a straight line basis at rates, which will write off their cost or value over their estimated useful economic lives. This depreciation charge is reflected in the appropriate cost of service statement.

Statement of Accounting Policies

The expected lives of major fixed asset classes are:

	Years
• Buildings	6 – 165
• Emergency Equip, Misc Plant, Computer Equip, Office Equip	4 – 5
• Office furniture, Library Books	4 – 10
• Land is considered to have an indefinite useful life and is not depreciated	

2.12.2 Infrastructural Assets

(a) Water, Sewerage and Stormwater Assets:

Water, Sewerage and Stormwater Assets are the utility systems, which provide continuing services to the community and are not generally regarded as tradeable.

Depreciation is calculated using useful life of components as provided by Opus International Consultants Asset Valuation Reports and in accordance with the standard NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines (NZIAVDG).

The expected lives of major fixed asset classes are:

	Years
Water Systems	
• Pipes	40 – 100
• Valves, Hydrants, Meters, Tobies	20 – 60
• Pump Stations	15 – 90
• Reservoirs	60 – 90
Sewerage Systems	
• Pipes	50 – 120
• Manholes	100
• Valves	25 – 40
• Pump Stations	25 – 90
• Treatment Plant	15 – 100
Stormwater Systems	
• Pipes	50 – 125
• Manholes	100
• Open Channels	50
• Service Laterals	80
• Sumps	75

Statement of Accounting Policies

(b) Roading Assets:

Roading Assets is the roading network, which provides continuing services to the community and is not generally regarded as tradeable.

Depreciation is calculated using useful life of components as provided by Opus International Consultants Asset Valuation Reports and in accordance with the standard NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines (NZIAVDG).

The expected lives of major fixed asset classes are:

	Years
• Pavement Maintenance - Unsealed	7
• Pavement Maintenance - Sealed	70
• Chip Seals	10
• Area Wide Pavement Treatment Surface	10
Base course	70
Sub base	Not depreciated
Wearing Course	7
• Bridges	50
• Traffic – pavement marking	1
• Traffic – signs	15
• Footpaths	50-70

(c) Landfill and Transfer Stations

The Landfill and Transfer Stations are the individual facilities which provides continuing services to the community and are not generally regarded as tradable. The expected future lives of the Landfill and Transfer Stations are 50 years.

2.13 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at their fair value net of transaction costs incurred. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in the Income Statement.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.14 Loan to Tamatea

This loan arises from the transfer to Tamatea of the shares in Infracon Limited – formerly held directly by Council. The loan is interest free and is on call.

Statement of Accounting Policies

2.15 Goods and Services Tax

These financial statements have been prepared exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST), except for receivables and payables that are stated inclusive of GST.

2.16 Employee Entitlements

Long term benefits

Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for long service leave. Long service leave, has been calculated on a probability basis, which takes into consideration the likelihood that the Council will be obligated to make the payments

Short term benefits

Wages, salaries, and annual leave are measured at nominal values on actual entitlement basis at current rates of pay.

A liability for sick leave is recognised to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent that Council anticipates it will be used by staff to cover these future absences.

2.17 Operating Leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight line basis over the lease term.

2.18 Landfill Post-closure Provision

Council as operator of the district landfill has a legal obligation to apply for resource consents when the landfill reaches the end of its operating life. The resource consents will set out the closure requirements and requirements for ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at the landfill site after closure. A provision for post-closure costs is recognised as a liability when the obligation for post-closure arises. The provision is measured based on the present value of future cash flows expected to be incurred, taking into account future events including known changes to legal requirements and technological improvements.

The provision includes all costs associated with landfill post-closure: final cover application and vegetation, fencing off, completing facilities for leachate collection and the monitoring of gas systems, stormwater systems, and vegetation systems. Amounts provided for landfill post-closure are capitalised to the landfill asset where

Statement of Accounting Policies

they give rise to future economic benefits or if they are incurred to enable future economic benefits to be obtained. The capitalised landfill asset is depreciated over the life of the landfill based on the anticipated capacity used.

2.19 Statement of Cash Flows

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Operating activities include cash received from all income sources and record the cash payments made for the supply of goods and services. Agency transactions are not recognised as receipts and payments in the Statement of Cash Flows as they do not represent transactions that Council can control.

Investing activities are those activities relating to the acquisition and disposal of non-current assets. Investing and financing activity transactions have had their respective sources and applications of cash netted off where rollover of financing has occurred and where there have been transfers between Council bank accounts.

Financing activities comprise activities that change the equity and debt capital structure of the Council.

2.20 Income Tax

The income tax expense recognised in the income statement is the estimated income tax payable in the current year, adjusted for any differences between the estimated and actual income tax payable in prior periods.

The nature of the Council's taxable earnings is such that it does not give rise to deferred tax assets or liabilities.

2.21 Prospective Financial Information

The financial information contained within this document is prospective financial information in terms of accounting standard FRS42. The purpose for which it has been prepared is to enable ratepayers, residents and any other interested parties to obtain information about the expected future financial performance, position and cashflow of Central Hawke's Bay District Council.

The actual results achieved for any particular financial year are also likely to vary from the information presented and may vary materially depending on the circumstances that arise during the period.

Funding Impact Statement

The purpose of the funding impact statement is to provide information about the income and funding streams we will use and an indication of the amount of funding we will generate from each stream.

Council will use a mix of revenue sources to meet operating expenses, with major sources being general rates, Land Transport subsidies and Fees and Charges.

Capital expenditure for new works will be funded from Loans and Developer Contributions, with capital renewals being funded from reserves set aside for this purpose.

Details of Council's expenditure and sources of funds are included on Page 46.

Council undertook a comprehensive rating review in 2008/09 and heard submissions on its proposed changes to rating structures in late 2008.

The following rating mechanisms are intended to be used in each of the years 2009/19.

Funding Impact Statement

2010/11 Rates Factors

The table below lists the rate factors for the 2010/11 year (1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011) that are proposed to be set by the Central Hawke's Bay District Council under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Key	Description	Differential	Rateable Basis	Factor **	Amount Sought excluding GST \$***
	Non Targeted Rates				
101	General	District	Capital Value	0.084	3,287,241
103 107 106 112	District Land Transport	District	Land Value	0.221	5,685,259
173	District UAC	UAC	Uniform Amount	\$248.889	1,552,569
					0
	Targeted Rates				
172	Economic Development	Property Usage - District	Uniform Amount	\$83.612	25,000
109	Ward Loan	Waipawa Urban	Land Value	0.024	9,514
174	Ward-based main street upgrade	Ruataniwha Ward	Uniform Amount	\$26.808	76,027
110 111 115	Refuse Collection	Service Available	Uniform Amount	\$41.734	162,095
169	Recycling Collection	Service Available	Uniform Amount	\$51.957	150,365
150	Water Supply Operations	Service Available	Uniform Amount *	\$376.942	1,530,196
151-157	Water Supply Loans	Service Available	Uniform Amount *	\$68.974	280,000
120	Sewerage Operations	Service Available - Connection(s)	Uniform Amount *	\$332.089	1,334,000
121-133	Sewerage - Loans	Service Available - Connection(s)	Uniform Amount *	\$111.028	446,000
140	Stormwater Operations	Catchment Area	Capital Value	0.066	380,735
141-142	Stormwater Loans	Catchment Area	Capital Value	0.018	105,175
165	Drainage	Te Aute	Factor		35,000
	Total Sought				\$15,059,175

* includes half charges

** Where no \$ sign shows, amounts are in cents

*** GST will be added at the prevailing rate:

GST will apply at the current rate of 12.5% to rates payable on invoices issued before 1st October 2010, and to any voluntary prepayments of rates made prior to 1st October 2010. GST will apply at the increased rate of 15% to rates payable on invoices issued on or after 1st October 2010 and to any voluntary pre-payments of rates made on or after 1st October 2010

Funding Impact Statement

Rates

The following rates are proposed to be set and assessed on a District wide basis on all rateable property within the District for the years 2010/11:

1. General Rate

A general rate set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the purposes of providing all or some of the cost of:

- All regulatory activities, including planning, resource and subdivision consent costs, building control, public health, animal control, emergency management, and bylaws, litter and parking
- Solid waste
- Parks and reserves, public toilets, theatres and halls, cemeteries, and miscellaneous property costs

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.08392 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate) based on the rateable capital value of all rateable property within the District.

2. District Land Transport Rate

A rate for the Council's land transport facilities set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. This rate is set for the purpose of funding the operation and maintenance of the land transport system.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.221 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate) based on the land value of all rateable land in the district.

3. Uniform Annual General Charge

A rate set under section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit within the District. See definition on page 67. This rate is for the purpose of providing:

- Community leadership, including administration, cost of democracy, community voluntary support grants, and economic development
- A portion of the cost of solid waste
- Libraries and swimming facilities

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$248.89 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

Targeted Rates

Definitions:

"Ruataniwha Urban" and Waipawa Urban are each defined by maps held by the Council.

"Non Residential" is defined by reference to land use codes in the valuation database, being every code other than "residential" or "lifestyle".

"Non Rural" is defined by reference to land use codes in the valuation database, being every code other than farming.

"Separately used or inhabited part of rating unit" – see page 64.

Funding Impact Statement

4. Water Supply Operations and Loans Rates

A differential targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for water supply operations of a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit. The purpose of this rate is to fund water supplies for Otane, Takapau, Waipukurau, Waipawa, Kairakau, Pourerere, Poranghau and Te Paerahi.

- *Operations Rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund the maintenance and operation of water supplies in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.
- *Loans rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund capital upgrades of water supplies and treatment in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.

This rate is applied as follows:

- (a) a charge of per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit for Otane, Takapau, Waipukurau, Waipawa, Kairakau, Porangahau, and Te Paerahi Beach connected.
- (b) a half charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit which is serviceable for the above locations.

For this rate:

- "Connected" means a rating unit to which water is supplied.
- "Serviceable" means a rating unit to which water is not being supplied, but the property it is situated within 100 metres of the water supply.

For the 2010/11 year these rates will be:

	Charge	Operations Rate (excl GST)	Loan Rate (excl GST)
a	Connected	\$376.94	\$68.97
b	Serviceable, not connected	\$188.47	\$34.49

A targeted rate under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 per cubic metre of water supplied, as measured by cubic meter, over 300 cubic metres per year. This is applied to water users deemed 'Extraordinary' where payment of the Water Operations rate above entitles extraordinary users to the first 300 cubic metres of water without additional charge. The Volume of water used over 300 cubic metres per year is charged at the rate set out in Council's Fees and Charges Schedule.

5. Sewerage Operations and Loans Rates

Two differential targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the Council's sewage disposal function of a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit in relation to all land in the district to which the Council's sewage disposal service is provided or available.

- *Operations Rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund the maintenance and operation of sewage collection, treatment and disposal systems in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.
- *Loans rate:* The purpose of this rate is to fund capital upgrades of sewage collection, treatment and disposal systems in those parts of the District where these systems are provided.

These rates are applied as follows:

- (a) a charge per rating unit connected.
- (b) a charge per water closet or urinal within the rating unit, after the first one.

Funding Impact Statement

- (c) a charge per rating unit which is serviceable.

For the purposes of these rates:

- "Connected" means the rating unit is connected to a public sewerage system.
- "Serviceable" means the rating unit is not connected to a public sewerage drain but is within 30 metres of such a drain.
- A rating unit used primarily as a residence for one household is treated as not having more than one water closet.
- For commercial accommodation providers, each subsequent water closet or urinal will be rated at 50% of the charge.

For the 2010/11 year these rates will be:

	Charge	Operations Rate (excl GST)	Loan Rate (excl GST)
a	First charge per rating unit connected	\$332.09	\$111.03
b	Additional charge per water closet	\$332.09	\$111.03
c	Serviceable, not connected	\$166.05	\$55.52
d	Additional charge per water closet – commercial accommodation provider	\$166.05	\$55.52

6. Stormwater Operations and Loans Rates

Two targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the purpose of funding operations and maintenance, plus improvements and loan charges on the stormwater drainage as follows:

- Operation rate - A uniform targeted rate on the capital value of all rateable land in the Waipukurau and Waipawa Stormwater Drainage Areas.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.066 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

- Loan rate - A uniform targeted rate on the capital value of all rateable land in the Waipukurau and Waipawa Stormwater Drainage Areas.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.018 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

The Waipukurau and Waipawa Stormwater Drainage Areas are defined by reference to stormwater drainage area plans held by the Council.

7. Kerbside Recycling Rate

A targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the Council's collection of household recyclables for Waipukurau and Waipawa on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit to which the Council is prepared to provide the service.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$51.96 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

Funding Impact Statement

8. Refuse Collection Rate

A targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the collection of household and commercial refuse for Otane, Onga Onga, Takapau, Tikokino, Waipukurau, Waipawa, Porangahau, Te Paerahi, Blackhead Beach, Kairakau, Mangakuri, Aramoana and Pourerere Beach on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit to which the Council provides the service.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$41.73 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

9. Economic Development Rate

A uniform targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to assist in the funding of Economic Development Activities within the district on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is Non Residential and Non Rural.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$83.61 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

10. Waipawa Ward Loans Rate

A differential targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 based on the land value within the Waipawa Urban ward for the purpose of paying historical loan charges that the Waipawa Ward of the District was responsible for, prior to local body amalgamation and the creation of the Central Hawke's Bay District on 1 November 1989.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be 0.024 cents in the dollar (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

11. Ruataniwha Ward Rate for Waipukurau and Waipawa Mainstreet upgrades

A uniform targeted rate on all rateable land in the Ruataniwha Ward Urban set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the purposes of funding the Main Street Waipukurau and Waipawa improvements undertaken between 2001 and 2005.

For the 2010/11 year this rate will be \$26.81 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

12. Te Aute Drainage Rate

Te Aute Drainage rates are set on all rateable area of all rateable property within the designated area subject to a graduated scale for the purpose of funding the operations, loan charges and the repayment of loans of the Te Aute Drainage Scheme Area. Each hectare of land in each property is classified according to the susceptibility of that hectare to flooding as follows:

A (100 points), B (80 points), C (15 points), F (3 points), and G (0 points).

The total number of points is 73614. The total amount of funding required each year determines how much each of these points are worth. In this way, the total amount required is apportioned on a pro rata basis using the weightings on each hectare.

The total amount of funding required for 2010/11 is \$35,000 (plus GST at the prevailing rate).

The Te Aute drainage scheme area is defined by reference to the classification list establishing the graduated scale.

Funding Impact Statement

Valuation Number	Hectares in each classification				Total Points	Amount
	A (100pts)	B (80pts)	C (15pts)	F (3pts)		
1092000300	0	11.3	8.15	31.63	1121	\$532.98
1092000800	0	32.83	74.69	23.42	3817	\$1,814.80
1092000900	0	0	0.83	2.15	19	\$9.03
1092001001	77.96	16.65	11.94	17.95	9361	\$4,450.72
1092001100	78.22	0	25.28	101.17	8505	\$4,043.73
1092001200	0	2.88	18.35	18.86	562	\$267.20
1092001201	0	20.25	19.15	12.31	1944	\$924.28
1092001400	0	0	0	14.16	42	\$19.97
1092001600	0	0	0	10.12	30	\$14.26
1092001700	38.74	51.06	36.24	45.12	8638	\$4,106.96
1092002100	188.81	0	0	23.93	18953	\$9,011.26
1092002200	84.02	4.14	1.16	6.45	8770	\$4,169.72
1092002300	41.02	5.2	20.43	22.8	4893	\$2,326.39
1092002900	0	0	0	0.81	2	\$0.95
1092003400	0	0	8.02	6.6	140	\$66.56
1092005800	0	18.63	0	4.93	1505	\$715.56
1092006100	0	65.81	0	15.84	5312	\$2,525.61
Total	508.77	228.75	224.24	358.25	73614	\$35,000.00

Separately Used or Inhabited Parts of a Rating Unit

Definition – for the purposes of the Uniform Annual Charge and the targeted rates above, a separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit is defined as –

Any part of a rating unit that is, or is able to be, separately used or inhabited by the owner or by any other person or body having the right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence or other agreement.

Examples of separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit include

- For residential rating units, each self contained household unit is considered a separately used or inhabited part. Each situation is assessed on its merits, but factors considered in determining whether an area is self contained would include the provision of independent facilities such as cooking/kitchen or bathroom, and its own separate entrance.
- Residential properties, where a separate area is used for the purpose of operating a business, such as a medical or dental practice. The business area is considered a separately used or inhabited part.

These examples are not considered inclusive of all situations.

Funding Impact Statement

Approach to Rating

Rates are levied under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rateable rating units on the value of the land as supplied by Quotable Value New Zealand Limited. The last revaluation was carried out effective from 1 July 2009.

The objectives of the council's rating policy is to:

- spread the incidence of rates as fairly as possible
- be consistent in charging rates
- ensure all ratepayers pay their fair share for council services
- provide the income needed to meet the council's goals.

The Central Hawke's Bay District Council rating system provides for all user charges and other income to be taken into account first, with the rates providing the balance needed to meet the council's objectives.

Rating Base

The rating base will be the database determined by the contracted rating service provider. Because this database is constantly changing due to change of ownership, subdivision, regular revaluations, change of status from rateable to non-rateable (and reverse), the rating base is not described in detail in this policy, but the policies following describe who will be rated.

Rating Information Database and Rates Records

Councils rating information database and rates records are available for public inspection at the Council offices in Waipukurau and Waipawa during normal office hours (Monday – Friday 8.00am to 4:30pm).

Due Dates for Rate Payments

Pursuant to Section 24 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 the following dates are proposed to apply for assessing the amount of each instalment of rates for the year 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2011. Each instalment will be levied in four equal amounts, rounded.

Instalment number	Instalment Start Date	Last day of payment without additional charge
1	1 July 2010	20 August 2010
2	1 October 2010	19 November 2010
3	1 January 2011	18 February 2011
4	1 April 2011	20 May 2011

Funding Impact Statement

Payment Options

Rate payments on instalments are to be received by Council no later than 4:30pm on the last day of payment detailed above. Payment options include:

- Online through Internet Banking.
- Direct Debit.
- Automatic Payments via your bank account, or Telephone Banking.
- Cheque sent by Post.
- At Council Offices in Waipukurau or Waipawa (Hours Monday – Friday 8am to 4:30pm). We accept Cash, Cheque and Eftpos.
- Online by Credit Card from our website. We do not accept payment by Credit Cards over the counter.

Penalty Charges

(Additional Charges on Unpaid Rates)

Pursuant to Section 58(1)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, an additional charge of 10% will be added to all rates remaining unpaid for each instalment after the last day of payment, shown above.

Pursuant to Section 58(1)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act, a further additional charge of 10% will be added on 1 July 2011 to the amount of rates levied in previous financial years and remaining unpaid as at 30 June 2011 (Section 58(1)(b)).

Glossary

Activity – Services, projects or goods provided by, or on behalf of, Council (eg libraries). These activities are then combined into groups of activities.

Annual Plan – The Annual Plan is produced in the intervening years between Long Term Council Community Plans. It includes the work programme for the year and financial statements.

Annual Report – Reports on the performance of Council against the objectives, policies, activities, performance measures, indicative costs, and sources of funds outlined in the Annual Plan and the Long Term Council Community Plan.

Asset – Something of value that Council owns on behalf of the people of Central Hawke's Bay such as roads, drains, parks and buildings.

Asset Management Plan – A long term plan for managing an asset to ensure that its capacity to provide a service is kept up and costs over the life of the asset are kept to a minimum.

Borrowing – Refers to the raising of loans for capital items, such as the sewerage scheme.

Capital Expenditure – Expenditure that will increase the value of Council's assets.

Capital Value – Value of land including any improvements.

Community Boards – Local elected bodies set up under the Local Government Act. Community Boards are consulted by Council and can represent community concerns to Council. Central Hawke's Bay District has no community boards.

Community Outcomes – Goals that the community believe are important for its present and future economic, social, cultural and environmental well-being.

Council Controlled Organisations – Council controlled organisations are organisations in which one or more local authorities control 50% or more of the voting rights or appoint 50% or more of the directors.

Financial Year – Council's financial year runs from 1 July to 30 June of the following year.

Prospective Cash Flow Statement – This describes the cash effect of transactions and is broken down into three components: operating, investing and financing activities.

Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Income – This can also be referred to as the Profit and Loss Statement, the Income Statement, or the Operating Statement. It shows the financial results of various Central Hawke's Bay District Council activities at the end of each period as either a surplus or deficit. It does not include asset purchases or disposals.

Prospective Balance Sheet – This shows the financial state of affairs at a particular time.

Prospective Statement in Changes in Equity – Shows how Council's resources are increasing in value over time.

General Rate – A rate levied across all properties for activities that benefit the whole District.

Group of Activities – Several activities combined together (eg cultural and community facilities).

Land Value – Value of land, excluding any improvements.

Local Government Act 2002 – The key legislation that defines the powers and responsibilities of local authorities like Central Hawke's Bay District Council.

Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP) – A ten year plan that sets out Council's response to community outcomes and how Council will manage its finances and the community's resources. The requirement for the LTCCP was introduced by the Local Government Act 2002.

Operating Expenditure – Money Council spends on such items as salaries, materials, electricity and plant hire.

Glossary

Operating Revenue – Money earned through the activities in return for a service provided, or by way of a grant or subsidy to ensure particular services or goods are provided. Examples include New Zealand Transport Agency subsidies, rental income, permits and fees.

Operating Surplus (Deficit) – The expressions ‘operating surplus’ and ‘operating deficit’ are accounting terms meaning the excess of income over expenditure and excess expenditure over income respectively. Income and expenditure in this context exclude ‘capital’ items such as the receipt or repayment of loans, the cost of capital works and transfers to and from Reserves. An operating surplus/deficit is inclusive of non-cash items such as income and expenditure owing but not paid (Debtors and Creditors) and depreciation.

Performance Measure – A measure that shows how well Council is doing in achieving the objectives it has set for itself.

Rates – Funds collected by Council from levies on property. These are based on the Capital and Land value of the property but the term is often used to include Uniform Annual General Charges and Targeted Rates.

Revenue and Financing Policy – This describes how the Council’s work will be paid for and the mechanisms for gathering the funds (such as general rate, targeted rates, user charges, grants).

Significance – Degree of importance of the issue, proposal, decision or matter as assessed by the local authority in terms of its likely consequences for the current and future social, economic, environmental, or cultural wellbeing of the community.

Subsidies – Amounts received from other agencies for the provision of services (eg NZ Transport Agency roading subsidies).

Targeted Rates – Any rate levied other than the general rate, which is targeted at users of a service such as water supply, wastewater and solid waste.

Transfer to/from Reserves – Transfer of funds to reserves are generally surpluses on operations. Transfers from reserves assist to fund capital expenditure.

User Charges – The charges levied for use of Central Hawke’s Bay District Council services (eg building consent fees, health inspections).

Working Capital – These are Council’s net current assets that are held in cash or can be readily converted to cash, less liabilities due for payment within a year. This is indicative of Council’s ability to meet its obligations as they become due.

Appendix 1 - Schedule of Fees and Charges

Leadership and Governance Group

There are no applicable charges in this activity area.

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Planning and Regulatory Group

Resource Management	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Pursuant to Section 36, 36(1) and 36(3) of the Resource Management Act 1991, Council may require the person who is liable to pay one or more of the below charges, to also pay an additional charge to recover actual and reasonable costs in respect of the matter concerned.These set fees relate to the minimum administration charge only. The actual fee payable includes the cost of time taken to process each application, memorandum, consent, certificate or schedule and the cost of the inspections required.Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs.		
Administrative Charges		
Private District Plan Change (Deposit)	\$10,000.00	\$10,222.00
Resource Consents		
Notified Applications (deposit)	\$1350.00	\$1,380.00
Limited Notified Applications (deposit)	\$750.00	\$770.00
Non Notified Applications (deposit)	\$250.00	\$256.00
Subdivision Consents (deposit)	\$750.00	\$770.00
Variation of Conditions of Consents	\$250.00	\$256.00
Designations and heritage orders (New and alterations) (deposit)	\$750.00	\$770.00
Certificate of Compliance (section 139 Resource Management Act 1991)	\$250.00	\$256.00
Subdivision Compliance Fee (section 223 and/or 224 Resource Management Act 1991	\$160.00	\$165.00
Consent Notices and miscellaneous subdivision documents	\$90.00	\$92.00
Bond Administration Fee	\$200.00	\$205.00
Administration, monitoring and supervision of consents	Actual and reasonable costs	
Supply of documents	Photocopying costs	
District Plan (including Planning Maps) Hardcopy	\$135.00	\$138.00
District Plan (including Planning Maps) CD ROM	\$45.00	\$46.00
Engineering Plan Approval	Actual and reasonable costs	
Sec 224 12 Month Maintenance Bond for subdivision works equal to 5% of the cost of the construction works.		
Hourly charge out rate	\$112.50	\$115.00
Mileage charge	\$0.80	\$0.81
Sale of Liquor Certificate (RMA)	\$65.00	\$70.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Noise Complaints	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to Section 36(1) and 36(3) of the Resource Management Act 1991, Council may require the person who is liable to pay one or more of the below charges, to also pay an additional charge to recover actual and reasonable costs in respect of the matter concerned. 		
Seizure charge for noise emission equipment	\$180.00	\$184.00
Repeat Noise Complaints	\$180.00	\$184.00
Call Out Fee	\$100.00	\$102.00

Building Consents	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
NOTES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building consent deposit payable on application. The actual fee payable includes the cost of time taken to process each application, project information memorandum, building consent or compliance schedule and the cost of the inspections required. Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. Deposits are based on adequate documentation being provided to Council at the time of application and a set number of inspections. Further charges will be incurred should further work be required during processing and issuing consent or should extra inspections be required. It is anticipated that the scheduled deposit will cover some of Council's actual and reasonable expenses. Where additional costs are incurred, the applicant will be charged accordingly. Where, upon issue of a Code of Compliance Certificate, the deposit is found to exceed the actual and reasonable cost, a refund will be made. Building Research Association and Department of Building and Housing levies are additional to the above at the Rates specified from time to time by the Association. Pursuant to Building Research Association Legislation, materials, labour and plant costs must be included in the total value of building work for the calculation of levies. An additional charge for the Property Information Memoranda will be made when requested prior to a Building Consent Application being filed, and when the project is more than minor works. The accreditation fee is to cover continuing Central Government accreditation costs relating to the Building Act 2004. Council intend to introduce a mileage recovery component to the inspection fee. 		
Consent Fees		
Solid Fuel Burner – Free Standing (including accreditation fee)	\$240.00	\$250.00
Solid Fuel Burner – In Built (including accreditation fee)	\$240.00	\$250.00
Minor plumbing and drainage works including new connections, replacement septic tanks and effluent fields, demolition work and swimming pool fences (deposit)	\$275.00	\$280.00
Dwellings, commercial/industrial buildings and building alterations, repiling and inground pools (deposit)	\$660.00	\$670.00
Semi Permanent Awnings	\$110.00	\$115.00
Semi Permanent Awning Discount for several inspections carried out at the same time	-\$33.00	-\$35.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Administrative Charges		
Administration Fee – under \$20,000	\$165.00	\$170.00
Administration Fee – over \$20,000	\$365.00	\$375.00
Processing Fee	\$165.00	\$170.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 1	\$165.00	\$170.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 2	\$175.00	\$180.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 3	\$190.00	\$195.00
Inspection Fee – Zone 4	\$220.00	\$225.00
Inspection Fee – Outside Zone 4	\$250.00	\$256.00
Full Re-Inspection Fee	\$165.00	\$170.00
Minor Re-inspection Fee	\$80.00	\$85.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – under \$20,000	\$22.00	\$25.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – under \$100,000	\$55.00	\$60.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – over \$100,000	\$110.00	\$115.00
Central Government Accreditation Recovery Fee – Commercial	\$165.00	\$170.00
Hourly Charge Out Rate	\$112.50	\$115.00
Travel Costs (per km)	\$0.80	\$0.81
Engineering Check (Services)	\$120.00	\$125.00
Peer review of engineering reports	Actual Cost	
Sale of Liquor Certificate (Building)	\$65.00	\$70.00

Infringement Fees as per BA04 Infringement Schedule – general building offences		
s40 Failing to comply with the requirement that building work must be carried out in accordance with a building consent	\$750.00	\$750.00
s42 Failing to apply for certificate of acceptance for urgent work as soon as reasonably practicable after completion of building work	\$500.00	\$500.00
s101 Failing to comply with requirement to obtain a compliance schedule	\$250.00	\$250.00
s108(5)(a) Failing to display a building warrant of fitness required to be displayed	\$250.00	\$250.00
s108(5)(b) Displaying a false or misleading building warrant of fitness	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00
s108(5)(c) Displaying a building warrant of fitness other than in accordance with section 108	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00
s116(1)(a) Using, or knowingly permitting the use of, building for a use for which it is not safe or not sanitary	\$1500.00	\$1,500.00
s116(1)(b) Using, or knowingly permitting the use of, a building that has inadequate means of escape from fire	\$2000.00	\$2,000.00
s124 Failing to comply with a notice, within the time stated in the notice, requiring work to be carried out on a dangerous, earthquake prone, or insanitary building	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00
s128 Using or occupying a building, or permitting another person to do so, contrary to a territorial authority's hoarding, fence, or notice	\$2000.00	\$2,000.00
s168 Failing to comply with a notice to fix	\$1000.00	\$1,000.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

s363 Using, or permitting use of building having no consent or code compliance certificate or certificate for public use for premises for public use	\$1500.00	\$1,500.00
s367 Wilfully obstructing, hindering, or resisting a person executing powers conferred under the Act or its regulations	\$500.00	\$500.00
s368 Wilfully removing or defacing a notice published under the Act or inciting another person to do so	\$500.00	\$500.00

GIS Map Information		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Standard Service Plan (Text or Line Drawings)	A4	\$5.00	\$5.10
Standard Service Plan (Text or Line Drawings)	A3	\$10.00	\$10.20
Standard Service Plan (Text or Line Drawings)	A2	\$15.00	\$15.50
Standard Service Plan (Text or Line Drawings)	A1	\$20.00	\$20.50
With addition of aerial photograph (where available) an additional charge will be made on a case by case basis.			
Special Map Request Charges			
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialised maps are those which require new layers to be added, analysis work and/or specialised printing techniques. In addition to the printing charges outlined above there is a charge based on actual time taken plus any disbursements. 			
Hourly charge out rate		\$112.50	\$115.00
Minimum charge for specialist maps		\$45.00	\$46.00

Information Memoranda		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Property Information Memoranda		\$200.00	\$205.00
Land Information Memoranda – ten (10) working days (Residential/ Rural Property)		\$200.00	\$205.00
Urgent Land Information Memoranda – two (2) working days (Residential Property)		\$500.00	\$510.00
Land Information Memoranda (Commercial)		\$500.00	\$510.00
Certificate of Title		\$25.00	\$25.50

Miscellaneous Consents		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Certificate of Acceptance		\$600.00	\$615.00
		Plus actual and reasonable costs	
Applications for Change of use of a building		\$250.00	\$256.00
		Plus actual and reasonable costs	
Inspections for which no other fee has been paid (mileage will be charged for inspections outside the district)		\$225.00	\$230.00
Non Consent Compliance Schedules / Warrant of Fitness check (per specified system)		\$25.00	\$25.50

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Swimming Pool Fences	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Compliance Inspection for existing fence	No charge	

Registration of Premises	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Annual Registration of Premises		
Food premises	\$270.00	\$276.00
Prepacked food only/low risk	\$100.00	\$105.00
Premises required to be inspected but not registered. Inspection by request.	\$90.00	\$92.00
Re-inspection for failure to comply.	\$90.00	\$92.00
Registration of person/entity using registered premises	\$30.00	\$30.50
Offensive Trades: Operating under Schedule 3 of Health Act 1956	\$135.00	\$138.00
Hairdressers Registration	\$135.00	\$138.00
Camping Grounds	\$180.00	\$184.00
A discount of \$30 (inclusive GST) shall apply for any camping ground serviced with reticulated water and/or sewerage services. (i.e. \$30 (inclusive GST) discount for each service connected).	-\$30.00	-\$30.50
Funeral Directors	\$90.00	\$92.00
Animal Saleyards	\$135.00	\$138.00
Transfer of Registration	\$45.00	\$46.00
Registration of event	\$65.00	\$67.00
Market stall Inspection (excludes registered mobile shops)	\$20.00	\$20.50
Mobile Shop	\$135.00	\$138.00

Liquor	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: ▪ The fees below are set by statute - refer to Sale of Liquor Regulations 1990 – Section 29 (1) (a-j)		
On-Licence – New or renewal	\$776.00	\$793.20
Off-Licence – New or renewal	\$776.00	\$793.20
Club Licence – New or renewal	\$776.00	\$793.20
Temporary Authority	\$132.00	\$134.90
Variation of licence	\$132.00	\$134.90
Manager's Certificate – New or renewal	\$132.00	\$134.90
Special Licence	\$63.00	\$64.40

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Hawkers, Pedlars, Itinerant Traders and Street Stalls	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Trading Licence (Public Places)		
Application and Licence Fee per annum	\$80.00	\$82.00
Lease/Rent of private land or buildings	No charge	
Street Stalls, Raffle Days, Street Collections – Non Commercial	No permit fee is required	

Vehicle Stands	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
LICENCES FOR VEHICLE STANDS ON STREETS:		
Omnibus, Taxicabs and Picacarts		
Application	180.00	\$184.00
Annual Rental	\$100.00	\$105.00

Advertising Signs	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Hoardings and Signs		
Application and Permit	As for building consents	
Annual Licence Fees (per m ² or part thereof per month)	\$1.13	\$1.15

Amusement Devices and Shooting Galleries	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Permit Fee for Amusement Devices is in addition to any Ground Rental etc that may be required. 		
Amusement Devices Permit Fees		
For one device, for the first 7 days of proposed operation or part thereof	\$12.00	\$12.50
For each additional device operated by the same owner, for the first 7 days or part thereof	\$2.50	\$2.60
For each device for each further period of 7 days or part thereof	\$1.50	\$1.50

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Class 4 Gaming Licensing	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to the Gambling Act 2003. 		
Application Fee	\$210.00	\$215.00
License Inspection Fee	\$100.00	\$105.00

Skateboard and Bicycle Confiscation	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Return of confiscated skateboards and bicycles	\$45.00	\$46.00

Animal Control	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Early Payment Discount: A discount of \$15.00 is only available for those registrations paid prior to 1 st August each year.		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proportionate fees apply for Dog Registration from 1st August for all dogs legally required to be registered from that date and pups that turn 3 months of age after that date. 		
Dog Registration		
Town Dogs	\$90.00	\$92.00
Responsible Dog Owner	\$45.00	\$46.00
Rural Dogs	\$34.50	\$34.50
Responsible Dog Owner Property Inspection	\$30.00	\$30.00
Dog Impounding		
First impounding	\$45.00	\$46.00
Second impounding	\$60.00	\$61.00
Third impounding	\$120.00	\$123.00
Daily charge	\$14.00	\$14.50
After hours opening fee	\$40.00	\$41.00
Other charges		
Microchipping	\$25.00	\$26.00
Replacement tags	\$2.00	\$2.20
Collars – Large	\$7.00	\$7.20
Collars – Small	\$6.00	\$6.20

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Ranging Charges		
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to the Impounding Act 1955. 		
Staff attendance at incidents of stock on roads including State Highways (per hour)	\$112.50	\$115.00
Travel costs (per km)	\$0.80	\$0.81
Minimum charge	\$90.00	\$92.00
Impounding fees for stock (excluding dogs)		
Note:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trespass rates shall be additional and as described in the Regulations to the Impounding Amendment Act 1980. 		
Impounding for every animal per day	\$8.00	\$8.50
Sustenance for every animal per day	\$8.00	\$8.50
Notice to owner by post or delivery	\$8.00	\$8.50
Notice to owner by advertisement[s]	At cost	
Transport to Pound [By transport operators or other]	At cost	
Transport to Pound [By Council]	At cost	
Transport to Pound [By droving]	At cost	
Minimum charge for any impounding	\$115.00	\$118.00
Minimum Charge for second and subsequent impounding of stock from same owner - additional fee.	\$175.00	\$180.00

Stock Droving	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Stock Droving Fees		
Non Ratepayers (fee per day of drove)	\$80.00	\$82.00
Ratepayer (fee per day of drove)	No Charge	
Holding Paddock Fees		
All users (fee per night per paddock)	\$65.00	\$66.50
Roadside Grazing Permit Fees		
All users (annual fee)	\$55.00	\$56.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Land Transport Group

Vehicle Crossings	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle crossings must be installed by a contractor approved by the Council. Council must approve the design and location of crossing prior to installation. Full cost must be paid by the applicant. Deposit is refundable. Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. 		
Administration Fee payable at time of Vehicle Crossing application	\$170.00	\$174.00
Deposit payable at time of Building Consent or Vehicle Crossing application - residential	\$2500.00	\$2,750.00
Deposit payable at time of Building Consensor Vehicle Crossing application - commercial	\$3950.00	\$4050.00

Plans and Consents	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Generic Traffic Management Plan	\$220.00	\$225.00
Individual Traffic Management Plan	\$60.00	\$61.50
Generic Road Use Consent (Minor works only)	\$170.00	\$175.00
Individual Road Use Consent	\$110.00	\$112.00
Generic Overweight Permit	\$170.00	\$175.00
Individual Overweight Permit	\$110.00	\$112.00

Temporary Road Closure	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Application	\$340.00	\$348.00
Road Inspection Staff (per inspection)	\$220.00	\$225.00
Mileage (per km)	\$0.80	\$0.81

Livestock Crossing Permit	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Application	\$170.00	\$174.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Licence to Occupy	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursuant to section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002. 		
Application Fee	\$220.00	\$225.00
Annual Licence Fee (up to one acre (4000m ²))	\$55.00	\$56.50
Annual Licence Fee (larger than one acre (4000m ²))	\$110.00	\$112.50

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Solid Waste Group

NOTES:

The following conditions apply to all trade refuse users of the landfill and transfer stations:

- The disposal of Special wastes (as defined in the landfill management plan) at the landfill requires the Waste Generator to complete the "Special Waste Questionnaire" and "Waste Profile Declaration". Special waste will be only accepted after Council's approval of the application.
- Hazardous waste, Prohibitive waste and Trade waste (as defined in Council's Solid Waste Bylaw) will not be accepted at Council facilities.
- Council will invoice commercial users at appropriate intervals. The assessment of volumes of refuse for charging will be based on the volume of refuse in the vehicle, not the compacted volume in the landfill. Council's assessment of volumes will be final.
- Unless agreed with Council No truckloads of trade refuse or loads of clean fill greater than 0.2m³ will be accepted at the transfer stations. Such loads may be accepted at the landfill and will be charged for separately at the landfill charge.
- Unless agreed with Council or the landfill operator no after hours access is allowed to the landfill or transfer stations. No keys to the landfill or transfer stations will be issued.

Special/Difficult Refuse is waste that is bulky, lightweight or requiring immediate burying due to containing offensive odour, or is easily wind blown, attractive to vermin, has health implications, contains asbestos, or as required by the Council or landfill operator.

* based on an estimate of \$10/tonne Waste Levy contribution.

Based on an estimate of Performance Waste Levy contribution.			
Refuse and Greenwaste	Waste Min Levy	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Landfill			
Standard Refuse (per tonne)	\$10.00	\$123.75	\$126.50
Special/Difficult Refuse (per tonne)	Actual Costs of disposal (Min standard refuse rate charge)		
Transfer Station – Refuse			
Car	\$0.65*	\$9.00	\$9.50
Van or ute with a contained load being either a Wheelie bin/drum/small wool sack/up to 2 bags	\$0.65*	\$9.00	\$9.50
Utilities and Vans	\$1.58*	\$17.00	\$17.50
Trailers up to 2.0m long up to 1m high	\$1.58*	\$17.00	\$17.50
Utilities and Trailers up to 2.0m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$0.65*	\$9.00	\$9.50
Trailers up to 2.6m long up to 1m high	\$2.27*	\$28.00	\$29.00
Trailers up to 2.6m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$1.58*	\$17.00	\$17.50
Trailers larger than above	Per cubic metre rate		
Flat Deck Truck	Landfill or measured m³ rate		
Other Truck	Landfill or a pre agreed m³ rate		
Per cubic metre	\$4.18*	\$56.00	\$58.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Weighed load at Transfer Station (incl. weigh fee)	\$40 + per tonne fee
Vehicle and Trailer	Charged for both individually
Mixed loads	Charged at refuse rate
Car Bodies (not accepted)	CHBDC's scrap metal partner

Transfer Station – Greenwaste	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Car	\$5.00	\$5.00
Wheelie bin/ drum/ small wool sack / up to 2 bags	\$5.00	\$5.00
Utilities and Vans	\$9.00	\$9.50
Trailers up to 2.0m long up to 1m high	\$9.00	\$9.50
Utilities and Trailers up to 2.0m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$5.00	\$5.00
Trailers up to 2.6m long up to 1m high	\$18.00	\$18.50
Trailers up to 2.6m loaded above 1m high (per 0.5m)	\$9.00	\$9.50
Trailers larger than above	Per cubic metre rate	
Flat Deck Truck	Measured m³ rate	
Other Truck	Pre agreed m³ rate	
Per cubic metre	\$27.00	\$28.00
Vehicle and Trailer	Charged for both individually	
Mixed loads	Charged at refuse rate	
Tyre Disposal - All tyres are to be charged independently and are on top of other refuse charges.		
Car	\$3.00	\$3.00
Motorcycle	\$1.50	\$1.50
4x4	\$6.00	\$6.00
Truck	\$9.00	\$9.00
Tractor	\$15.00	\$15.00
Tyres on rims	2 x individual tyre charge	
Tyres to landfill in bulk	Counted and charged individually	
Refuse bags / Recycling bin Charges (Recommended Retail Price)		
Refuse Bag	\$1.50	\$1.50
Recycling Bin	\$19.00	\$19.50
Unauthorised dumping - Council may prosecute persons caught dumping rubbish unlawfully.		
Staff time for investigating and clearing per hour	\$112.50	\$115.00
Travel per km	\$0.80	\$0.81
Minimum Charge	\$90.00	\$92.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Water Services Group

Water Supply	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Charges for Water		
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Extraordinary users may be charged by private arrangement with Council. ▪ From 1 July 2008 quarterly water billing will apply for metered water users. ▪ Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. 		
Metered Water per m ³ (above 300m ³) per annum – July to June	\$1.30	\$1.32
Kairakau Camping Ground per m ³ per annum – July to June	\$1.30	\$1.32
Pourerere Beach Camping Ground, per annum – July to June	\$4800.00	\$4,900.00
Tankered water (taken from standpipes) per m ³	\$5.85	\$6.00
Common Charges		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Water Connections from the Council main, to and including the toby and/or meter manifold must be installed by a contractor approved by Council for the installation of water connections, at the applicant's expense. 		
Application fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Disconnections and Reconnections	Contractors cost	
Reconnection following Council imposed disconnection	Contractors cost	
New Connections	Contractors cost	

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Sewerage and Stormwater

Sewerage	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
New Connections		
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sewerage connections must be installed by a contractor approved by the Council for the installation of sewerage connections. Connections at the applicant's expense. Note: Extra charges will be applicable for development levies. These will be assessed on a case by case basis. Please contact Council for exact costs. 		
Application fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Existing Connections		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work and repair to existing connections to Council sewer main. All physical work associated with repair at applicant's expense. 		
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00

Discharge of Trade Waste			
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charges for the discharge of Trade Waste and conditions thereof are recovered under the Central Hawke's Bay District Council Trade Waste Bylaw 2006. The following charges are provided in Schedule 1D of the Bylaw. 			
B Trade Waste Charges			
Category	Description	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
B1	Volume	Payment based on the volume discharged \$/m ³	
	Waipukurau	\$0.16	\$0.16
	Waipawa	\$0.16	\$0.16
B3	Suspended solids	Payment based on the mass of suspended solids \$/kg	
	Waipukurau ISS	\$0.93	\$0.95
	VSS	\$0.10	\$0.10
	Waipawa ISS	\$1.18	\$1.20
	VSS	\$0.15	\$0.15
B4	Organic loading	Biochemical oxygen demand or chemical oxygen demand \$/kg.	
	Waipukurau	\$1.21	\$1.25
	Waipawa	\$0.78	\$0.80
B5	Nitrogen	Payment based on the defined form(s) of nitrogen \$/kg.	
	Waipukurau	\$1.78	\$1.80
	Waipawa	\$1.57	\$1.60

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

B6	Phosphorous	Payment based on the defined form(s) of phosphorous \$/kg.	
	Waipukurau	\$5.80	\$5.90
	Waipawa	\$4.69	\$4.80
Tankerred Waste Charges			
Tankered Wastes (per tanker load)		\$28.50	\$29.00

Stormwater	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
New Connections		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stormwater connections must be installed by a contractor approved by the Council for installation of stormwater connections. Connections at the applicant's expense. 		
Application fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00
Existing Connections		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work and repair to existing connections to Council's stormwater drain, kerb and channel, or open drain. All physical work associated with repair at applicant's expense. 		
Inspection fee	\$112.50	\$115.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Recreation and Community Facilities

Parks and Reserves	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fees for Parks and Reserves are set and collected under the FM Contract. 		
Pourerere Beach Freedom Camping		
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For permits issued for a one week period between the 20th December and 6th February each summer. At all other times no fee applies. 		
Booking Administration Fee	\$35.00	\$35.80

Library Charges	GST (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">All residents of Central Hawke’s Bay have free membership.Charges are reduced at librarians discretion as books and magazines get older.		
Rental Books		
Hardback	\$1.00	\$1.00
Paperback	\$0.80	\$0.80
Trade paperback	\$0.90	\$0.90
Magazines	\$0.70	\$0.70
Library Request books from libraries with reciprocal agreement	\$6.00	\$6.50
Library Request books from other libraries (fee as imposed by other library)	\$6.00 - \$24.00	\$6.50 - \$24.50
Overdue charge per week	\$5.00	\$5.00
Books for Sale		
Books for Sale	Librarians discretion	
Lost books	Charged at replacement cost (purchase price minus discount (if any), plus 30% administration charge)	
Other Charges		
Videos / DVDs per week	\$4.00	\$4.20

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Facsimile		
New Zealand – first page	\$1.20	\$1.20
New Zealand – extra pages (each)	\$0.20	\$0.20
Australia – first page	\$3.00	\$3.00
Australia – extra pages (each)	\$0.30	\$0.30
Europe and other – first page	\$4.00	\$4.00
Europe and other – extra pages (each)	\$0.40	\$0.40
Photocopying / Printing		
Note:		
▪ There is no discount if the customer has supplied their own paper.		
A4 Single Sided per sheet	\$0.20	\$0.20
A4 Double Sided per sheet	\$0.40	\$0.40
A4 Colour Single Sided	\$1.50	\$1.50
A3 Single Sided per sheet	\$0.40	\$0.40
A3 Double Sided per sheet	\$0.80	\$0.80
A3 Colour Single Sided	\$3.00	\$3.00
Scanning per sheet	\$1.00	\$1.00
Laminating		
A4 size	\$2.00	\$2.00
A3 size	\$3.00	\$3.00
Miscellaneous		
Replacement Library Cards	\$3.00	\$3.00
Book Covering	\$2.00- \$3.00	\$2.00 - \$3.00
Bond for temporary membership	\$20.00	\$20.00
Road Code Bond	\$10.00	\$10.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Cemeteries and Crematoria	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R.S.A. Personnel: No charges are made for plots or niches for R.S.A. personnel in the R.S.A. section of the Takapau, Waipukurau or Waipawa Cemeteries but interment fees as below apply. The sale of reserve plots is restricted to one and then only in conjunction with the burial of a member of the same family. (With each application a standard form is filled out so that an accurate record of the reserve plot is kept. A copy of this form is also forwarded to the local Funeral Director.) Those persons who have reserved plots on behalf of another person or for family members cannot reserve a further plot until the original reserved plots are used. Pursuant to section 10 (4) of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 the exclusive right of burial will lapse after sixty (60) years. All plots not used after 60 years will be offered for re-sale following deliberate effort to trace the purchaser or descendants thereof. The cost of general grounds maintenance in the cemetery including mowing plots in the lawn cemetery areas is carried out by Council and paid for in the Burial Plot Fee. However maintenance of headstones, fences, concrete-work, etc on any plot is the responsibility of the deceased's descendants and relatives. There are no additional charges for extra depth burial plots. With burials, including ashes and still born, where the grave has a concrete top additional charges are payable for concrete cutting and reinstatement. 		
Burial Plot Fees		
Burial Plots - adult	\$550.00	\$560.00
Burial Plots – children (caskets up to 1200mm x 600mm)	\$140.00	\$145.00
Burial Plots (stillborn – around the base of the memorial at Waipukurau Cemetery) (caskets up to 400mm x 340mm)	No charge	
Ashes or Crematorium Berm	\$128.00	\$130.00
Crematorium Garden Plot	\$208.00	\$220.00
Interment Fees		
Standard – including public holidays and weekends	\$597.00	\$610.00
Children and Stillborn – including public holidays and weekends	\$150.00	\$155.00
Ashes	\$149.00	\$155.00
Miscellaneous Charges		
Permits for headstones	\$40.00	\$40.00
Permits for plaques	\$20.00	\$20.00
Permits for renovations	No charge	
Search Fee	\$35.00	\$35.00
Dis-Interment and Re-Interment	Every dis-interment and/or re-interment shall be at a fee set by the Council based on actual cost plus 20%.	

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Waipawa Municipal Theatre Charges	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
<p>Notes: Fees and charges for the Waipawa Municipal Theatre are shown below. All other hall charges are set by the Hall Committees or the hall managers and they retain the income.</p> <p>The following conditions apply to the hire of the Waipawa Municipal Theatre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any breakages or damage to building, furniture or fittings will be charged at cost. Any additional special cleaning required will be charged at cost plus 20%. An additional charge will be made for electricity used at the Waipawa Municipal Theatre. Lights and heaters left on after the hire will be charged at actual cost of power. Bond: The bond is payable prior to picking up keys. Consecutive Block Bookings or regular use of Facilities: The Community Properties Officer is authorised to negotiate a reduction in hire fees for consecutive or on-going block bookings of the Council owned facilities. No equipment will be hired for use off site. A deposit is payable at booking and this will be retained if the booking is cancelled with less than one week's notice. A "School Function" is a function involving a school children's activity, either for educational purposes or social functions. This concession does not apply to school fund-raising events. <p>In certain circumstance a special liquor licence may be required.</p> <p>Concessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waipawa Musical and Dramatic Club Productions receive a 30% reduction on standard Hire Charges. Rehearsal and setting up rate is 50% of the normal hire rate. 		
Waipawa Municipal Theatre (maximum capacity of the municipal theatre is 440 people)		
Bond	\$230.00	\$230.00
Deposit	\$30.00	\$30.00
Electricity Charge	At cost	
Whole Building – Less than 4 hours	\$130.00	\$130.00
Whole Building – 4 to 8 hours	\$255.00	\$260.00
Whole Building – 8 to 24 hours	\$420.00	\$430.00
Meeting Room – Less than 4 hours	\$40.00	\$40.00
Meeting Room – 4 to 8 hours	\$75.00	\$75.00
Meeting Room – 8 to 24 hours	\$120.00	\$120.00
Concert Hall – Less than 4 hours	\$75.00	\$75.00
Concert Hall – 4 to 8 hours	\$145.00	\$150.00
Concert Hall – 8 to 24 hours	\$245.00	\$250.00
Main Hall – Less than 4 hours	\$75.00	\$75.00
Main Hall – 4 to 8 hours	\$145.00	\$150.00
Main Hall – 8 to 24 hours	\$245.00	\$250.00
School Functions per session	\$20.00	\$20.00

Appendix 1 – Schedule of Fees and Charges

Council Chamber	GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-Council organisations and club using the Council Chamber will be charged \$20.00 per hour with a minimum charge of \$40.00. This includes the use of the kitchen and crockery. 		
Minimum Charge	\$40.00	\$40.00
Hourly Charge	\$20.00	\$20.00

Retirement Housing		GST incl (12.5%)	GST incl (15%)
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Retirement housing rentals have been included in the Fees and Charges Schedule purely for review and information purposes. They do not form part of the Special Order procedures.New tenancies that occur during the year, may be negotiated at rentals which exceed the below.Rentals are reviewed in January of each year.			
Kingston Place Waipawa or Ruahine Place Waipukurau (per week)	Single Occupancy	\$89.30	\$91.30
	Married Occupancy	\$97.55	\$99.75
Wellington Road Waipukurau (per week)	Single Occupancy	\$102.70	\$105.00
	Married Occupancy	\$112.15	\$114.50